

No.

## **CONTENTS · INHOUD**

Page Gazette No. No.

## LOAL AUTHORITY NOTICE

2

.

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 984

## **CITY OF TSHWANE**

## WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE

The City of Tshwane hereby gives notice that in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 28 May 2009 for the determination of property rates and taxes, as well as amendments to the Property Rates Policy, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council Resolution is the amendment and determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in Schedules 1 to 27 hereunder:

Any person who cannot read or write may approach the under mentioned official for assistance in explaining the contents and implications of this notice and, if required by such person, the said official will also be available to assist such person to transcribe and/or articulate his or her comments or representations.

Assisting Official:	Ms Stephani Botes
-	Room 423
	<b>BKS Building</b>
	373 Pretorius Street
	PRETORIA

Tel No: (012) 358-8414

The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2009** and will substitute all fees, charges and tariffs previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amended or substituted by the said Municipality.

Any person who wish to comment or object to the said determination must do so to reach the Municipality on or before **12 July 2009** by submitting the same in writing to the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, 373 Pretorius Street, Pretoria, or by mailing the same to any one of the following E-mail addresses hereunder:

Postal Address:	PO Box 408 PRETORIA 0001	
Tel:	(012) 358-8471	
Fax number:	(012) 358-8477	
E-Mail Address:	angeliquet@tshwane.gov.za stephanib@tshwane.gov.za	

## KIBA KEKANA CITY MANAGER

(Notice No 441 of 2009) 12 June 2009

## SCHEDULE 1

## PROPERTY RATES

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2009 to 30 June 2010 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates	
Residential	1,017	A total rebate of R50 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R35 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy). A further 35% rebate will be granted on the property tax payable.	
Business and commercial	2,034		
Industrial	2,034		
Municipal (rateable)	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.	
State-owned	2,034		
Agricultural	0,165		
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.	
Vacant land	4,52		
Non-permitted use	5,085		

## **EXCLUSION FROM RATES**

The City of Tshwane will not levy rates on the following:

- Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (c) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (d) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (e) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
  - for residential properties; and
  - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (f) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (g) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

## EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

## Different categories of properties

## Residential Properties

- (a) In addition to the impermissible rates according to the Municipal Property Rates Act, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted; and a further
- (b) 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential and agricultural residential properties on the first hectare only).

## Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

## Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

#### Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

### Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane.

Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R85 000 for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City of Tshwane annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane.

### Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act No. 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act No. 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act No. 66 of 1989.

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools) Industrial Property Vacant land irrespective of zoning State Owned Property (excluding government residential property) Non-permitted use

## LEVYING OF RATES:

## Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

#### Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

## Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

## SCHEDULE 2

## AMENDMENTS TO THE PROPERTY RATES POLICY:

## 1. DEFINITIONS

- "agricultural property" as defined by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-residential properties means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i), (e) and (f)(i) of the MPRA and therefore refers to any farm property or small holding that is used for agricultural activity or not used for any purpose.
- "ratio" means a prescribed ratio to the rate referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRA.

## 2. DIFFERENT CATEGORIES

- Under paragraph 3.1 the category "Agricultural vacant" is deleted as a property category for purposes of levying differential rate.

## 3. AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES

Paragraph 5.1.2 referring to a sliding-scale rating on agricultural properties is deleted in total.

## SCHEDULE 3

## SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

## A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES

## FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY

Free basic electricity for domestic consumers will be granted to low consumption consumers using conventional or pre-paid meters. Free electricity will only be applicable to that specific month and will not be carried over to a following month. Qualifying consumers using pre-paid meters will not receive the free basic supply of electricity for months in which no energy is purchased.

For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge. For all other domestic consumers with a consumption of less than 100 kWh per thirty day period, the first 50 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.

The free electricity rebate for consumers charged at the Domestic Bulk tariff using 100kWh and less per 30 day period will be based on historical information obtained from a 12 month consumption period which expires annually on 30 June. Proof of the consumption figures of the residential units in the complex that qualifies for free basic electricity based on the abovementioned historical information must be submitted annually to the City of Tshwane before 31 May in order to make provision on consumers accounts for the free electricity for the next financial year which takes effect on 1 July. In circumstances where the required information is not submitted on the due date, the free electricity rebate for the complex will not be re-instated. The Municipality will not be responsible for determining the number of sub-consumers that qualifies for free electricity where the required information regarding the number of sub-consumers that qualifies was not submitted.

Residents in complexes charged on the Bulk Domestic Time-of-use scale do not qualify for free basic electricity.

## 1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuitbreaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit-breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase, the Executive Director: Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):

- (i) A residential unit
- (ii) A boarding house
- (iii) A flat
- (iv) A non-profitable nursing home
- (v) A charitable institution/home
- (vi) A hostel
- (vii) A church or church hall used exclusively for public worship
- (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act
- (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff
- (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale
- (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships
- (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.

## 1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID

For a connection with a conventional meter, the following charges are payable per month or part of a month:

(a)	An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading,	
	per kWh	74,20c

(b) For a connection with a prepaid meter:

An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh 74,20c

Only the tariff as indicated in sub-item (a) and (b) is applicable to the consumption for service purposes in respect of consumer groups above, for example servicing of the lift(s), illumination of stairs and corridors and other similar services, whether or not the service installation includes an approved water heater. The consumption for service purposes is metered separately at the connection point.

## 1.2 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY

This scale will apply to residents in bulk residential complexes defined in the introductory paragraph 2 below, where electricity is supplied to the complex in bulk, at low voltage or medium voltage, to a third party at the bulk domestic time-of-use tariff for reselling to residential consumers.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh,	248,76c
(b)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	26,40c
(a)	An active operate charge for all KM/b consumed during off peak periods since	

(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh 26,40c

## NOTES

The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph C)

The tariffs applicable to the standard and off peak periods are currently equal, resulting in a two part off-peak tariff structure. The three part structure is however implemented to accommodate the future implementation of a full three part time-of-use structure.

Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the City of Tshwane implement an automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities.

## 2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:

A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.

#### 2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a) Energy charge

For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh

#### 2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises and classes of consumers set out in the introductory paragraph 2 above, where load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	217,85c
(b)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	23,70c

(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh

#### NOTES:

- The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph C)
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to charge the occupants according to the approved Time-of-use tariffs.

65,74c

23,70c

(v) The tariffs applicable to the standard and off peak periods are currently equal, resulting in a two part off-peak tariff structure. The three part structure is however implemented to accommodate the future implementation of a full three part time-of-use structure.

## 3. LIFELINE: PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuitbreaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:

- (i) A residential unit
- (ii) A flat

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a)	Energy charge	
10000	For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh,	71,76c
(b)	Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	
12 ES	An additional charge for all kWh consumed, per kWh	06,34c
	Total cost for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	78,10c

## 4 AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.

For a connection with a conventional or a connection with a prepaid meter, the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh

## B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES

#### 5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:

- A shop, store or business
- (ii) An office block
- (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act
- (iv) A bar
- (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant
- (vi) A combined shop and tearoom
- (vii) A public hall
- (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act
- (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry
- An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately
- (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes
- (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the Tariff
- (a) Fixed demand charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

74,55c

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i)	20 amperes or less	R39,07
(ii)	More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R160,85
(iii)	More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R352.82

(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes R470,65

NOTE

For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.

(b) Energy charge

For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh

58,15c

57,90c

## 6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.

(a) Fixed demand charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i)	20 amperes or iess	R37,08
(ii)	More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R152,65
(iii)	More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R334,87
(iv)	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R446,66
Ener	gy charge	

|--|

NOTES

(b)

- (i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.
- Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane 's bank account.

## 7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.

- (a) Fixed demand charge
  - (1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i)	20 amperes or less	' R353,61
(ii)	More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R709,20
(iii)	More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 074,52
(iv)	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R1 634,45
(v)	More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R2 210,41
(vi)	More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R2 786,37
(vii)	More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R3 362,31

#### (b) Energy charge

For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh 58,15c

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.
- (ii) From 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.

## 8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE; PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.

(a) Fixed demand charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i) 20 amperes or less

(ii)	More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R679,80
(iii)	More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 030.02

R338.95

57,90c

- (iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes R1 551,21
- (b) Energy charge

An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.
- Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.

## 9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point R800,94
- (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will no be less than the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months

Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.

(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh

10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(a)	A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R800,94
(b)	A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak	0.05.00.000
8 B	and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R89,82
(C)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the	10110000000000000000000000000000000000
2 2	previous meter reading, per kWh	63,15c
(d)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since	Course 20 Procession

- the previous meter reading, per kWh a active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since (a) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since
- (e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh
   16,51c

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph C)
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

## 11. 11kV SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

R89.82

27,42c

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

	(a)	A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R691,31	
	(b)	A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months	R89,11	
	Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.			
	(C)	An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	25,65c	
		Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to	24,02c	
12.	11kV	SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE		
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged. The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:			
	(a) (b)	A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R691,31 R89,11	
	(c)	Active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	110,04c 35,22c	
	(d)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	18,91c 18,55c	
	(e)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	15,91c 14,13c	
	NOT	ES		

- The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph C)
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion

(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

## 13. 11kV SUPPLY SCALE: HARTBEESPOORT

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.

The following charges will be bayable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.
- (b) A surcharge on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).

## 14. 132kV SUPPLY SCALE

(a)

15.

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

(b)	A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months	R68,81
	Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period calculated on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.	
(c)	An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	22,16c
132	KV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE	
app	ject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will ly to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where trical power is supplied at 132 000 V.	
will ( kVA Exe	ess the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale only be available for premises with an average annual load of more than 10 000 . In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the cutive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer e applicable tariff.	
The	following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
a)	A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R626,93
(b)	A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R68,81
C)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh link demond econom (hung August)	405 24-
	High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	105,31c 34,22c

R626,93

(d)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
	High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	18,09c 16,77c
(e)	An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
	High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	15,72c 14,06c
NO	TES	

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph C)
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.

## 16. 132kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Officer: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:

(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point R626,93

97,83c

- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh
- (c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement.

## 17. 275kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item

   (a)

## 18. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132kV Supply Scale or the 11kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the offpeak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS (as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

Peak	Weekdays	06:00 - 22:00
Off-peak	Monday to Thursday	22:00 - 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 - 06:00 on Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

## 19. GREEN TARIFF FOR TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY SCALES

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale.

- (i) The current Tshwane Time of use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

## C CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays Saturdays Sundays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00 none none
<u>Standard</u>	Weekdays Saturdays Sundays	06:00 - 07:00 and 10:00 - 18:00 and 20:00 - 22:00 07:00 - 12:00 and 18:00 - 20:00 none
<u>Off-peak</u>	Weekdays Saturdays Sundays	22:00 – 06:00 12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00 00:00 – 24:00

#### SCHEDULE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY PART II

#### ADDITIONAL CHARGES Α.

#### 1. Erf quota

Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:

### $A = Z \times C$

Where

A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA

- Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf
- C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below

(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)

1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf

The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:

- Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in 13,8 kVA per (i)the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, is in accordance with potential Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per dwelling erf, may be erected.
- 13,8 kVA per (ii) Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity is in potential accordance with Multiple Residential. dwelling

The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Townplanning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m<sup>2</sup>, or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.

Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.

The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Electricity.

- (iii) Business or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in 8.0 kVA per100 m<sup>2</sup> of the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, is in accordance with Business. potential floor area
- Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a (iv)specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.
- (v)Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in 13,8 kVA per the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.

2,5 kVA per

0 kVA per erf

100 m<sup>2</sup> of potential floor

area

erf

- (vi) Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above
- 1.2 Area factor (C)

The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:

## (i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading

Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000

#### (ii) Only for use in network designs for township development

Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869

15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase 1,0869 12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase 0,8696

## 2. Quota charges

2.1 General

The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.

Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.

The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.

The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.

The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or mediumvoltage system installed by him or her.

## 2.2 Determining charges

The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:

Q = [(Dn - De) C] X

Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand

- Dn = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA
- De = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA
- C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above
- X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below

## 2.3 Contributions

The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:

Low-voltage connections

		(a)	For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	R1 900,00
		(b)	For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	R1 750,00
		(c)	For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R1 600,00
	(ii)	Medi	um-voltage connections	
		For c	connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:	
		(a)	Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R1 400,00
		(b)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite- or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 250,00
	(iii)	High	Voltage Connections	
		(a)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.	R100,00
		(b)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.	R100,00
		(c)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).	R30,00
		(ḋ)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.	
			itions will apply for a High Voltage Connection	R10,00
£9	Note:			
	charg the ti	e durii me of	s where township owners/developers have already paid a quota ng township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at f scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota	

charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.

#### 3. Fixed charges

3.1 Premises with improvements

The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.

Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.

Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.

#### 3.2 Premises without improvements

A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.

The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:

	(i)	For all residential premises, per month	R53,51
	(ii)	For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month	R53,51
	(iii)	For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA	R11,40
	(iv)	For erven which are municipal property	No charge
	(v)	For Agricultural: or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month	R80,70
	(vi)	For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month	R267,54
3.3	Prem	nises outside the municipal boundaries	

Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.

#### B. GENERAL CHARGES

#### 1. Metered Connection fees

- 1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:
  - To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)
  - To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering
  - (iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a singlephase or three-phase underground cable connection.
- 1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100m.
- 1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.
- 1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.
- 1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m<sup>2</sup>
- 1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.
- 1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.
- 1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.
- 1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:
  - 1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).

R3 050,00

	(a) (b)	Credit metering Prepaid metering (Municipality's communicati	on cable	R697,37
	(c)	reticulation already installed) Mains-borne prepaid metering		R1 178,95 R2 528,95
1.9.2	requii prem consi	e reticulated three-phase connections to premises red cable has already been laid up to the bound ises, specifically to provide the premises with such a sumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cab of where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).	ary of the supply (the	
	(a) (b)	Credit metering – energy only Prepaid metering		R1 058,77 R2 669,30
1.9.3	All th volta mete	nree-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and ge) connections that require only placement of a mo ring)	d Medium eter (credit	R4 900,00
1.9.4	from provi comp furthe consi Deve	e connection to premises where the required cable m the existing network to provide the premises with ded that where the cable length exceeds 40 m olete connection will be estimated and be payable. For that if the required meter box serves more to umers, the case will be referred to the sub-sect lopment (The Municipality provides the meter box a e Executive Director: Electricity, in the street reserve):	a supply, neters the Provided han three tion Town s required	
	(a) (b) (c)	<ul> <li>Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering</li> <li>Single-phase, mains-borne prepaid metering</li> <li>Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per ph</li> <li>(i) Credit metering and prepaid metering, provid</li> <li>Municipal meter box is available</li> <li>(ii) Prepaid metering (Where a Municipal meter base available and the consumer is providing the metering</li> </ul>	ed that a	R8 503,51 R9 666,67 R16 663,16 R13 496,49
1.9.5	(maxi all ca neare be av	e-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor of mum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connect ses be made from the Municipality's connection por st corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection ailable for informal and low-cost housing where appro- utive Director: Electricity.	tion will in bint to the m will only	
	(a)	First connection to premises with ready board su Municipality	ipplied by	R2 382,46
	(b)	First connection to premises with ready board not s Municipality	upplied by	R2 104,39
	(c)	Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure that the owner executes the trenching where necessa		R940,35
1.9.6		orary connections for builders, credit or prepaid meter mum 80 amperes)	ing	
	(a)	If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, builder provides all connection material needed for o to the closest supply point		Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
	(b)	Temporary overhead connections for builders in reticulated areas:	overhead	D1.0
		(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amper		R3 317,54
		<li>(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 am phase)</li>	peres per	R5 628,95
1.9.7	teleph	ections to illuminated street name signs, hoard one booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provid renching as required by the Executive Director: E icity.	es cabling	R722,81

1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes) The meter is pre programmed with the following units: 5 kWh (a)First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality R180,70 Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made. First connection to premises with ready board supplied by (b) R553,51 Municipality 1.9.9 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 10 amperes) 5 kWh The meter is pre programmed with the following units: First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Free of charge (a)Municipality 1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance 1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single-phase overhead connection with a single-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer: (a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit or mainsborne prepaid metering (subsidised: actual cost R7 325,44) R4 200,00 (b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter R3 700.00 (subsidised: actual cost R8 142,00) (c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is As per received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The appropriate new Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street connection reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Electricity.) 1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new R1 580,70 meter box.) 1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed (a) Mains-borne single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 410,53: subsidized) R1 600,00 (b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a) R3 180,70 1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box (a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost) R1 394,74

(b) Where a cut-in **can** be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 168,42: subsidized) R1 500,00

	1.10.5	Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.	
		<ul> <li>(a) Where a cut-in can <b>not</b> be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 484,21: subsidised)</li> </ul>	R2 800,00
		(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 257,02: subsidised)	R3 900,00
	1.10.6	Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable	
		<ul> <li>(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes</li> <li>(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes</li> <li>(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes</li> </ul>	R778,95 R1 000,00 R1 600,00
	1.10.7	Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
		(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R520,00
	1.10.8	Any downgrade of an existing standard service	R591,23
	1.10.9	Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down- graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R1 544,74
		Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	
	1.10.10	Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad	
		<ul><li>(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter</li><li>(b) Mains-borne prepaid meter (including batteries)</li></ul>	R573,68 R950,00
	1.10.11	Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer	
		<ul> <li>(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes</li> <li>(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes</li> <li>(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:</li> </ul>	R5 837,72 R14 949,12
		<ul> <li>(i) An intermediate pole</li> <li>(ii) A service pole (cut in)</li> </ul>	R5 710,00 R8 421,93
		<ul> <li>(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:</li> <li>(i) A single post-top (maximum 4m)</li> <li>(ii) All other street lamp-posts</li> </ul>	R4 182,46 R3 750,00
	1.10.12	Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	
		Installation cost per 250W security light	R1 261,40
1.11	Autom	ated Meter Reading (AMR/smart) meters	
	(a)	New installation and programming of an Automated Meter Reading meter.	R2 528,95
	(b)	Replacement of an existing credit meter or old pre-paid meter with an AMR meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed	
		<ul> <li>Mains-borne single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 410,53: subsidized)</li> </ul>	R1 600,00

		(c)	Re- (co	-programming of the AMR meter to convert from post paid nventional) mode to a prepaid mode and vice-versa.	R520,00	
2.	Non- metered connections					
	2.1	Elect consu for el	ricity, umers, ectrici	Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: makes temporary non-metered connection points available to , the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount ty consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non- nnections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.		
		(i)	Conn	nections within and outside the municipal boundaries		
			(a)	Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R4 454,39	
			(b)	Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R947,37	
			(c)	Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable). <sup>t</sup>	R687,72	
			(d)	Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be	Estimated	
		(ii)		payable. connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge fficial municipal and departmental functions.	Estimated Free of charge	
		(iii)	and mean cons rating	stances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by ns of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the umption, the consumption will be estimated according to the g of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the wing charges are payable:		
			(a)	A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R1,50	
			(b)	The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R150,00	
	2.2	meter	red co	Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non- onnection points, these points can be made available to consumers, and the following charges are payable:		
		(i) (ii)	A fixe	ed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii): ed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand able at the specific power point:	R183,33	
			(a)	Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):	R111,40	
			(b)	15A connection at Church Square:	R53,51	
3.	lllumi with	nated lightin	stree g (ma	t name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped ximum 200W)		
	provid	ded t noardir	hat	sed on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, an annual account for one year's consumption per phone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each	R581,58	
8	-		. <b>1</b> 252			

4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)

Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.

R483,33

.

## 5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity

	Fee	chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.	As per agreement between the Executive Director: Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection
6.	Fees	applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.	
		chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will it off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	R1.75
C.	SUN	DRY SERVICES	
1.	Fees	for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply	
	1.1	For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:	Free of charge
	1.2	For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer	R800,00
	1.3	Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
	1.4 1.5	For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account)	R20,18
		<ul><li>(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner</li><li>(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality</li></ul>	No charge R156,14
	1.6	For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R70,18
	1.7	For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non- payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.	
		<ul> <li>(i) Residential premises</li> <li>(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings</li> </ul>	R371,05 R371,05
	1.8	For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –	
			Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8
		(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R475,44

	1.9	For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R1 582,46
		If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
2.	him	where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations	
	cons refur	are a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the sumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only inded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a account)	R435,09
3.	Fees	for prepaid meter sundries	
	(a) (b)	Replacement of identification card Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for submetered consumers, per token	R26,32 R3,51
4.	Fees elec	for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable tronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case	R1 232,46
5.		for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for ium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer	
	when insta if it is equa exec cons the switc	n the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and a such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's liation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or a found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker its or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to ute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the umer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as cost incurred by the Electricity Division in attending to such failure (or thing work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially idized).	
	(i)	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:	
Ω.		<ul> <li>Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</li> <li>Without fuses</li> <li>Additional per fuse</li> </ul>	R600,00 R74,56
2		<ul> <li>(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</li> <li>i Without fuses</li> <li>ii Additional per fuse</li> <li>(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)</li> </ul>	R650,00 R328,07
	(ii)	If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:	
		<ul> <li>Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</li> <li>Without fuses</li> <li>II Additional per fuse</li> </ul>	R750,00 R74,56
		<ul> <li>(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</li> <li>i Without fuses</li> <li>ii Additional per fuse</li> </ul>	R800,00 R328,07

- i Without fuses ii Additional per fuse (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)

٠

#### 6. Fees for special meter reading

The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.

If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:

a)	Low-voltage consumer:	R150,00
b)	Medium/high-voltage consumer:	R300,00

#### 7. Fees for testing

8.

- 7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred. Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment (a) meters) R467,54 (b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) R594,74 Demand metering R722,81 (C) 7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the R500.00 applicable section of the Electricity By-laws. R1 800,00 7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case: 7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case: (a) During office hours R1 450.00 R2 150,00 (b) After hours 7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case: R1 050,00 (a)During office hours R1 550,00 After hours (b) 7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case: (a) During office hours R3 150,00 R4 650,00 (b) After hours Fees for inspection and testing of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that Free of charge 8.1
- an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.

- 8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A prepayable amount will be charged as follows:
  - (a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test
- 8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.

#### 9. Deposits

- 9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.
  - (a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R400,00 plus a water deposit of R220,00).
  - (b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.
- 9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.
- 9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R17 400,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.
- 9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.
- 9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.

## 10. Other special services

- (a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.
- (b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development was implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.

#### D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

## 1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.

R1 200,00

R367,54

R620,00

R17 400,00

- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

#### 2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three-phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.

 Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale			Credit metering		Prepaid metering		
	3		Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	
	(i)	Lifeline	N/A	N/A		4,6	
	(ii)	Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	2	18,4	-	18,4	
	(iii)	Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	=	55,4	-	55,4	
	(iv)	Non-domestic single-phase	<u></u>	18.4	22	18,4	
	(v)	Non-domestic three-phase	-	103.9	-	55,4	
	(vi)	Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		88	
	(vii)	11kV Supply	200	10 000			
	(viii)	132kV Supply	10 000	30 000			
		275kV Supply	30 000				

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is levied on the above charges.

## SCHEDULE 4

## SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF PART I

## A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER

For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kl of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.

## SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:

 (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:

		R
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	4,27
(ii)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days' period	6,10
(iii)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days' period	8,00
(iv)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days' period	9,25
(v)	25 to 30 kt per 30 days' period	10,57
(vi)	31 to 42 kl per 30 days' period	11,44
(vii)	43 to 72 kl per 30 days' period	12,24
(viii)	More than 72 kl per 30 days' period	13,10

Per kl

(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -

(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and

(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kl, and that it is equipped with a float valve:

Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the Metropolitan Municipality may deviate from the above conditions.

Per kl R 4,27 6 10

2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the Municipality and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)

This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.

(a)	The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:				
	(i)	0 to 6 kl per 30 days' period (200 l a day)			
	(11)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days' period			

(11)	r to 12 kt per 50 days period	0,10
(iii)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days' period	8,00
(iv)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days' period	9,25
(v)	25 to 30 kl per 30 days' period	10,57
(vi)	31 to 42 kl per 30 days' period	11,44
(vii)	43 to 72 kl per 30 days' period	12,24
(viii)	More than 72 kl per 30 days' period	13,10

#### 3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)

This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.

(a)	A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will			
	be as follows:			
			R	
	(i)	0 to 6 kl per 30 days' period (200 l a day)	4,27	
	(ii)	7 to 12 kl per 30 days' period	6,10	
	(iii)	13 to 18 kl per 30 days' period	8,00	
	(iv)	19 to 24 kl per 30 days' period	9,25	
	(v)	25 to 30 kl per 30 days' period	10,57	
	(vi)	31 to 42 kl per 30 days' period	11,44	
	(vii)	43 to 72 kl per 30 days' period	12,24	
	(viii)	More than 72 kl per 30 days' period	13,10	

## 4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E

(a)	The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:		
	(i)	0 – 10 000 kl per 30 days' period	R 9,02
	( <i>ii</i> )	10 001 – 100 000 kl per 30 days' period	8,55
	(iii)	More than 100 000 kl per 30 days' period	7,97

The new uniform non-residential tariff structure are being phased in for users and other bulk users receiving special discounts over three years (currently 10%). For the remaining year (2007/08 financial year) a 5% discount will be granted. No discount will therefore be granted from 1 July 2008.

# 5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES

(a)	A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:			
	(i)	The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00	
	(ii)	The remaining water consumption	8.44	

Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.

(a)

Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.

## 6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES

Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less

(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading according to the applicable Rand Water tariff including the Water Research Fund levy, plus 10% administrative charge or as per agreement.

## 7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE MUNICIPALITIES WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS

R

660,00

Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):

(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm 1 500,00 6 750,00 (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm (d) 16 500,00 Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm 28 050,00 (e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm 38 420,00 (f) 8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE Nominal pipe diameters: (a)Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less 1 380.00 Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm 1 970,00 (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm 2 980,00 (c) (d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm 5 595,00 (e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm 6 970,00 11 925,00 (f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm 9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.) Nominal diameter of connection: (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less 545,00 (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm 1 823.00 Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (C) 6 060,00 (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws) **10. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING** The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kl 9.34 **B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY** The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.

## 1. METERED CONNECTIONS

			Connection Fee R
(a)	All wa	ter connections	
	Size o	of meter	
	(i)	15 mm	1 150,00
	(ii)	20 mm	1 590,00
	(iii)	25 mm	2 380,00
	(iv)	40 mm	8 340,00
	(v)	50 mm	12 865,00
	(vi)	80 mm	16 000,00
	(vii)	100 mm	26 330,00
	(viii)	150 mm	30 620,00
	(ix)	Greater than 150 mm	10%
		Cost plus 10% (R31 000,00 deposit required)	
(b)	Pre-pa	aid water meters: 15 mm or 20 mm	2 650,00

(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes

There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in F 2.(a) (ii) before being allowed to occupy the property unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.

## 2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO THE FAILURE TO PAY

Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:

		1
(a)	Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	484,00
(b)	Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 1 disconnection/restriction	484,00
(c)	Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 2 disconnection/restriction	1 650,00
(d)	Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included): Size of meter	
	(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter	997,00
	(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter	2 970,00
	(ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter	7 040,00

P

## 3. MOVABLE WATER METERS

Construction Connections

The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.

Diameter of meter	Connection Fee	Refundable
(a) 50 mm	4 500,00	deposit 5 000,00

## 4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM

Diameter of pipe	Connection Fee	
	R	
100 mm nominal	13 000,00	
150 mm nominal	18 000,00	
Above 150 mm, cost plus 10%	10%	
(R9 000,00 deposit required)		

## 5. TOWNSHIP CONNECTIONS

Connections for new townships to connect to the Metropolitan Municipality's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):

Diameter of existing pipe

Smaller than 160 mm nominal (incl. material)			
Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl. material)	6 530,00		
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl. material)	12 470,00		
Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl. material)	18 290,00		
Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):			
Smaller than 160 mm nominal (incl. material)	6 530,00		
Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal (incl. material)	15 400,00		
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (incl. material)	23 700,00		
Moving existing fire hydrant			
Distance smaller than 2m	1 780,00		
Distance more than 2m	4 180,00		
Installation of a new fire hydrant	6 530,00		
WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE			

For the volume of water delivered - per kl or portion thereof:

÷.

6.

65,00

## C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS

For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed -:

- 1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and
- 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)

Testing of meter -

R

(a)	50 mm diameter and smaller	475,00
(b)	80 mm diameter	740,00
(c)	100 mm diameter	900,00
(d)	150 mm diameter	1 135,00
(e)	200 mm diameter	1 590,00
(f)	50 mm combination meter diameter	795,00
(g)	80 mm combination meter diameter	910,00
(h)	100 mm combination meter diameter	1 020,00
(i)	150 mm combination meter diameter	1 250,00

#### D. MISCELLANEOUS FEES

 (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.

The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.

- (b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the noncompliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.
- (c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.
- 2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.
- 3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer
  - (a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.

R 85,00

- (b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm: Maximum distance of 5 m (i) Further than 5 m (ii)
- (c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:
  - At cost, with a deposit of 3 000,00
- (d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.
- (e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water 429,00 consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account
- (f) For relocating a fire hydrant in the road reserve: less that 2m from original position 1 782,00 2m or more from original position 4 158.00
- For installing a fire hydrant in the road reserve, at cost plus 10%, with a 6 534,00 (a) deposit of

## E. BASIC CHARGE

Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.

#### F. DEPOSITS

- Where the consumer applies for both an electricity supply as well as a water 1. supply (except for consumers residing in subsidised low cost housing development) the consumer is referred to the electricity tariffs section C.7 regarding a combined deposit for electricity and water
- 2 Where a consumer only applies for a conventional water connection without electricity supply by the municipality or electricity supply by means of a prepaid electrical meter as well as a conventional water meter the deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:
  - 220,00 For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B) (a) (i) 60.00
    - For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments (ii)
    - (iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months
  - (b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.
  - Where any deposit amounts to more that R 15 000,00 the Chief Financial (c) Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount exceeding R 15 000,00.

R

60.00

R

570,00

875,00

- (d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.
- (e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.

#### PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

#### Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

#### SCHEDULE 5

#### SANITATION TARIFF

#### PARTI

#### A CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES

For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane the first 5,88 k $\ell$  (98% of 6 k $\ell$ ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.

# 1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES

The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:

(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.

	% Discharged	R
<ul><li>(i) 0 – 6 kl per 30 days' period</li></ul>	98	3,10
<li>(ii) 7 – 12 kl per 30 days' period</li>	90	4,20
(iii) 13 - 18 kl per 30 days' period	75	5,42
(iv) 19 - 24 kl per 30 days' period	60	5,42
(v) 25 - 30 kl per 30 days' period	52	5,42
(vi) 31 - 42 kl per 30 days' period	10	5,42
(vii) More than 42 kl per 30 days' period	1	5,42

The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs

#### 2. SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES

This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:

(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.

1	% Discharged	R
<li>(i) 0 – 6 kl per 30 days' period</li>	98	3,10
(ii) 7 – 12 kl per 30 days' period	90	4,20
(iii) 13 – 18 kl per 30 days' period	75	5,42
(iv) 19-24 kt per 30 days' period	60	5,42
(v) 25 – 30 kl per 30 days' period	52	5,42
(vi) 31 – 42 kl per 30 days' period	10	5,42
(vii) More than 42 kt per 30 days' period	1	5,42

Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kt in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%

(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs

#### 3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)

(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied, per flat.

	% Discharged	R
<ul> <li>0 – 6 kl per 30 days' period</li> </ul>	98	3,10
<li>(ii) 7 – 12 kl per 30 days' period</li>	90	4,20
(iii) 13 – 18 kl per 30 days' period	75	5,42
(iv) 19 – 24 kl per 30 days' period	60	5,42
(v) 25 – 30 kl per 30 days' period	52	5,42
(vi) 31 - 42 kl per 30 days' period	10	5,42
(vii) More than 42 kt per 30 days' period	1	5,42

(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs

# 4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES

(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.

	% Discharged	R
<ul> <li>The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' posied</li> </ul>	98	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	5,42

(b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs

## 5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT

(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged

R5,42/kl

(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division

### 6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL

В.	CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES	
1.	INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT	
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R3,47/kt
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied	
2.	PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS	
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R3,47/kl
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied	
3.	EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS	
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R3,47/kl
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied	
4.	ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4	
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R3,47/k
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied	
5.	COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT	
	(a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R3,47/kt
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division	
6.	In the case of a dispute about the applicable category above, the decision of the Water and Sanitation Division will be final.	
С.	SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER	
	The supply of purified waste water by special agreement	R0,40/kt
D.	INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE JURISDICTION AREA	
1.	Normal conveyance and treatment cost	
	This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.	
	This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of 15%.	R3,47/kl
2.	Extraordinary Treatment Cost	
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost	

3.

4.

.

The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:

$ \begin{array}{l} f_c = Q \\ Q_c \\ t \\ COD_c \end{array} $	п п	$\frac{(COD_{e} - COD_{d})}{\text{ExtraOddingry treatment cosPto consumer } N_{d}} + 0.15 \frac{(N_{e} - N_{d})}{N_{d}}}{\text{Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in } k!}$ Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in k! Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/k! Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable	
COD <sub>d</sub> P <sub>c</sub>	=	portions of the COD Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre	
Pd	=	Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre	
Nc	=	Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre	
N <sub>d</sub>	=	Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre	
The foll	owing	are currently applicable:	
t COD <sub>d</sub> Pd Nd	8 8 8 8 8 8	R0,94/kl 710 mg/l 10 mg/l 25 mg/l	
Non co	mplia	ince with By-law limits	
system	exce	ollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage eds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law formula will be applicable:	
Тс	Ħ	Q/D.N ( $C_{AIP}$ - $B_{LL}/W_{PL}$ ) $t_{nc}$	
T <sub>c</sub> Q D N C <sub>AIP</sub>		Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent Working Days in the Month Number of exceeding Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the	
B <sub>LL</sub> W <sub>PL</sub> t <sub>nc</sub>	= = =	limit By-law limit Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter Tariff	R0,60
Inspect	ions		
The follo	owing	inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries:	

Fee per visit

# E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE

.

The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CTMM's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of R60,00

R260,00

#### F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:

.

The CTMM may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the R203,40 per sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of unit

## G. BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE

In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property unit

For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of itR445,00For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of itR158,20

In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a callout charge will be levied against the complainant's account

Call-out charge

R158,20

#### H. FOR WORK THAT THE CTMM MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CTMM FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES

# PART II

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Children's home" means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

"Parks" means a public area where no access is charged and no business is run from.

#### Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

#### SCHEDULE 6

#### WASTE SERVICES TARIFF

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of waste will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their waste free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden waste is part of the normal waste stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of waste-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated waste from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing waste at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CTMM, as well as the CTMM will be charged for waste removal only from date of application for tariff.

		Waste Removal Per month R	City Cleansing Per month R
Α.	REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN		
	<ol> <li>Waste removed by means of containers or waste bags in</li> </ol>		
	all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane.	**	
	Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or		
	households may not be disposed in the containers. Such		
	containers will be left unserviced. Tariff per litre per month or part of a month:		
	Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for		æ
	more services per week as well as the number of containers) -		
	851, 2401, 11001 containers and bags removed once a		
	week -per litre	0,1563	0,1563
	850 containers removed twice a week – per litre There is no limit to the number of containers per site.	0,3126	0,3126
	The Municipality will remove garden waste contained in		
	the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the waste removal tariff is		
	applicable from date of application for security complexes		
	if serviced by the Municipality	Waste	
		Removal	City Cleansing
В.	REMOVAL OF WASTE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers	R	R
ы.	other than 850, 2400 and 11000 containers)		
	1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or	6	
	not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays.		
	This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a		
	regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable		
	container will apply.		
	Tariff per cubic meter	39,08	39,08
	<ol> <li>If workers of the Municipality must put waste in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.</li> </ol>		
	3. All domestic or business waste that is compacted on site	70.43	70.44
	<ul> <li>with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m<sup>3</sup>).</li> <li>If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has</li> </ul>	78,11	78,11
	to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.		

 A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.

c.	Thes contri the le At G per le Dom timbe	<b>RDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)</b> se facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and ractors may dispose their garden waste free of charge at the landfill sites if oad is less than 3 000 kg per day. arden Waste Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,067 kg for more than 1 000 kg per day. lestic waste, business waste, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, er rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be osed at garden waste sites.	R0,067
D.		PING OF WASTE AT LANDFILL SITES e: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2) For waste disposed at a landfill site.	
		<ul> <li>1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing waste, including households refuse.</li> <li>1.2 All landfill sites:</li> </ul>	Free of charge
		<ul> <li>Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. (Also refer to C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])</li> <li>All uncovered waste that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads.</li> <li>A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.</li> <li>All transactions are on a monthly account basis.</li> </ul>	R0,067 per kg
	2.	No cash transactions are allowed. Cover material: If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.	Free of charge
	3.	Compacted waste: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted waste according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.	
Е.		ANING OF VACANT STANDS n <sup>2</sup> for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m <sup>2</sup> per request.	80.00
		tional per m <sup>2</sup> to remove the cuttings.	R2,60 R2,27
		ing and removal of waste and rubble	112,27
	1	A minimum charge for 6 m <sup>3</sup> and then thereafter per 6 m <sup>3</sup> .	R967,59
F.	TEM	PORARY SERVICES	
	1.	Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:	
		- per 85 <i>t</i> container a day	R6,20
		- per 240l container a day	R18,60
		<ul> <li>per 1 100l container a day</li> </ul>	R80,73
		Loss of container – as per schedule.	
	2.	Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100/)	
		- Delivery of the container – cash in advance	50% of removal
		- Per lift - per invoice	tariff applicable Removal tariff as in "A"
		- Wash car per tank emptied	R744,12
		- Bulk containers	Tariff as in "B"
		- Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash	R3,10
G.		OVAL OF WASTE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE	

MUNICIPALITY Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a waste removal service is required. Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week per litre. •

•

Definitions:	
"container"	means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
"applicable tariff"	means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
"approved"	means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
"authorised agent"	means -
5	(a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or
2	(b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or
	(c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
"determined"	means determined by the municipality from time to time;
"dwelling unit"	means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
"emergency situation"	means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
"gated communities"	means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
"household"	means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
"low cost housing"	the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
"municipality"	means -
2	(a) the City of Tshwane or its successors-in-title; or
	(b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws;
	(c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane;
"municipal council"	means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
"municipal manager"	means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person –
×	(a) acting in such position; and
	(b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
"municipal services"	means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

"occupier"	to the and le payab	es any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent le by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent y person entitled thereto or interested therein;
"owner"	mean	S -
	(a)	the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
	(b)	in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
×	(c)	in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
	(d)	in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
	(e)	in relation to :
		<ul> <li>a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;</li> </ul>
	(f)	a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;
"person"	corpor	s any natural person, local government body, a company or close ration incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;
"premises"		s any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are ated on :
	(a)	a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
	(b)	a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
	(c)	a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;
"public notice"		publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of lowing -
	(a)	publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, -
		<ul> <li>(i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>(ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or</li> </ul>
÷		(iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or

- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;
- "security complexes" means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;
- "service unit" means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

## Note:

.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

#### SCHEDULE 7

### **TSHWANE BUS SERVICES: BUS TICKETS**

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Particulars	Total (not Vatable) R	
Cash Tickets	• • • • •	
Luggage/Children older than 4 years and under 13 years	. 3,30	
1 Stage	5,50	
2 Stage	7,80	
3 Stage	10,00	
4 Stage	12,10	
Coupons (Booklets of 20)	2	
1 Stage	90,30	
2 Stage	124,80	
3 Stage	161,00	
4 Stage	186,90	
Scholar	47,40	
Scholar Transfer	76,00	
Trip Tickets	.	
1 Stage	161,00	
2 Stage	227,10	
3 Stage	287,50	
4 Stage	333,50	
Monthly Tickets	6 B 38	
Off-peak monthly ticket, persons of the age of 60 and older	116,20	
Monthly ticket	349,60	
Sundry Items		
Identification Ticket	2,90	
Bus Time-table	4,50	
Lost property	1,70	

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
10.00010.0	Total (VAT included) R	
Single Decker buses: Back advertising Full bus advertising	R1 800,00 per bus per month R4 000,00 per bus per month	
Double Decker buses: Back advertising Full bus advertising	R3 000,00 per bus per month R7 000,00 per bus per month	

These prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding after expiry date of advertisements.

These costs will be for the account of the advertiser and the tariffs cannot be promulgated, as it differs too much from request to request and is not known until a quote is provided in this regard.

# SCHEDULE 8

## **TSHWANE FRESH-PRODUCE MARKET**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Service	Total (VAT included) R
1.	<b>Ripening fee</b> Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	8,30
2.	<ul> <li>Cold room fee</li> <li>Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas),</li> <li>Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day</li> </ul>	3,70
	<li>ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m<sup>3</sup> or part of it per day or part of a day</li>	3,70
3.	Computer service fee	0,18
4.	Trolley fee	
	<ul> <li>i) For handcart rental</li> <li>Per day or part of a day</li> <li>ii) For trolley rental</li> </ul>	2,40
	Per day or part of a day	4,80
	iii) Trolley rental per month	103,20
	iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable)	
	Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	20,00
	<ul> <li>v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable)</li> <li>Payable in conjunction with fee in ii)</li> </ul>	50,00

# SCHEDULE 9

# WONDERBOOM NATIONAL AIRPORT

Landing Fees per single landing

5

•

Maximum aircraft mass	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
Kilograms	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	26,55
501 - 1000	41,25
1001 - 1500	53,05
15012000	63,40
2001 - 2500	75,20
2501 - 3000	88,45
3001 - 4000	120,90
4001 - 5000	. 153,35
5001 - 6000	188,75
6001 - 7000	224,15
7001 - 8000	258,10
8001 - 9000	294,95
9001 - 10 000	331,85
10 001 - 12 000	390,80
12 001 - 14 000	449,80
14 001 - 16 000	508,80
	567,80
16 001 - 18 000	A DO ONDER OF A DO ON A
18 001 - 20 000	626,80
20 001 - 22 000	000,00
22 001 - 24 000	744,80
24 001 - 26 000	803,80
26 001 - 28 000	862,80
28 001 - 30 000	921,75
30 001 - 32 000	980,75
32 001 - 34 000	1 039,75
34 001 - 36 000	1 098,75
36 001 - 38 000	1 157,75
38 001 - 40 000	1 216,75
40 001 - 42 000	1 275,75
42 001 - 44 000	1 334,75
44 001 - 46 000	1 393,70
46 001 - 48 000	1,452,70
48 001 - 50 000	1 511,70
50 001 - 52 000	1 570,70
52 001 - 54 000	1 629,70
54 001 - 56 000	1 6 88,70
56 001 - 58 000	1 747,70
58 001 - 60 000	1 806,70
60 001 - 62 000	1 865,70
62 001 - 64 000	1 924,65
64 001 - 66 000	1 983,65
66 001 - 68 000	2 042,65
68 001 - 70 000	2 101,65
70 001 - 72 000	2 160,75
72 001 - 74 000	2 219,65
74 001 - 76 000	2 278,65
76 001 - 78 000	2 337,65
78 001 - 80 000 80 001 - 82 000	2 396,65 2 455,60

.

Maximum aircraft mass	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Kilograms	Total (VAT included) R
82 001 - 84 000	2 514,60
84 001 - 86 000	2 573,60
86 001 - 88 000	2 632,60
88 001 - 90 000	2 691,60
90 001 - 92 000	2 750,60
92 001 - 94 000	2 809,60
94 001 - 96 000	2 868,60
96 001 - 98 000	2 927,55
98 001 - 100 000	2 986,55
100 001 - 102 000	3 045,55
102 001 - 104 000	3 104,55
104 001 - 106 000	3 163,55
106 001 - 108 000	3 222,55
108 001 - 110 000	3 281,55
110 001 - 112 000	3 340,55
112 001 - 114 000	3 399,55
114 001 - 116 000	3 458,50
116 001 - 118 000	3 517,50
118 001 - 120 000	3 576.50
120 001 - 122 000	3 635,50
122 001 - 124 000	3 694,52
124 001 - 126 000	3 753,50
126 001 - 128 000	3 812,50
128 001 -130 000	3 871,50
130 001 - 132 000	3 930.45
132 001 - 134 000	3 989,45
134 001 - 136 000	4 048,45
136 001 - 138 000	4 107,45
138 001 - 140 000	4 166,45
140 001 - 142 000	4 225,45
142 001 - 144 000	4 284,45
144 001 - 146 000	4 343,45
146 001 - 148 000	4 402,45
148 001 - 150 000	4 461,40
Per 2 000 kg	58,95

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
	Total (VAT included) R	
Per passenger departing	25,05	

Approach Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
Kilograms		
1 - 2000	30,25	
2001 - 5700	30,25	
5701 - 6000	30,25	
6001 - 7000	86,15	
7001 - 8000	114,10	
8001 - 9000	133,90	

÷.

9001 - 10 000		145,55
10 001 - 11 000		186,30
11 001 - 12 000		203,75
12 001 - 13 000		· 221,20
13 001 - 14 000		232,85
14 001 - 15 000		246,05
15 001 - 16 000		258,55
16 001 - 17 000		270,35
17 001 - 18 000	3	281,60
18 001 - 19 000	a	292,35
19 001 - 20 000	an a	302,65
20 001 - 30 000		382,10
30 001 - 40 000	1. S	453,10
40 001 - 50 000		513,70
50 001 - 60 000	* 534	567,50
60 001 - 70 000	·	616,35
70 001 - 80 000	* . Î	661,40
80 001 - 90 000		703,40
90 000 - 100 000	2	742,60
100 000 - 110 000	1/201	781,85
110 000 -120 000		
120 000 - 130 000	n Ba	360,25
130 000 -140 000	~~ *	899,45
140 000 -150 000		938,65

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

	Maximum aircraft mass			With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Kilograms			Total (VAT included) R
	1 - 2000			22,10
	2001 - 3000			42,75
	3001 - 4000	10	-	61,95
	4001 - 5000			82,60
	5001 - 10 000			125,35
	10 001 - 15 000			162,20
	15 001 - 20 000			206,45
	20 001 - 25 000		*	243,35
	25 001 - 50 000		-	324,75
	50 001 - 75 000	8	•	398,20
	75 000 - 100 000			472,70
•	100 000 - 125 000		42	547,15
	125 000 - 150 000	34) T	547 <b>a</b>	621,65

#### SCHEDULE 10

## FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES

Tariffs for fire and rescue services

Utilisation of vehicles

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010		
Type of vehicle	Total Call out cost (VAT included) R	Total Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part thereof (VAT included) R	
Rescue Pumper	336,20	1 001,20	
Aerial Apparatus	336,20	1 024,90	
Specialist Vehicle	336,20	765,00	
Water Tanker	336,20	691,00	
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	274,00	

Note:

- 1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
- Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
- 3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

	Hydraulic rescue set
=	Positive pressure ventilator
_	Carburundum cutter
	Power saw
_	Reciprocating saw
	Motorised break-in equipment
-	Portable pumps

A maximum restriction of R3 203,55(VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

### Exclusions

The fees apply neither to property of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, unless such properties are leased, nor to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services.

Informal residences i.e. a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

#### Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

## Utilisation of vehicles

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010			
Type of vehicle	Total Call out cost (VAT included) R	Total Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part thereof (VAT included) R		
Rescue Pumper	336,20	1 001,20		
Aerial Apparatus	336,20	. 1 024,90		
Specialist Vehicle	336,20	765,00		
Water Tanker	336,20	591,00		
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	274,00		

#### Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure

2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment

 A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

Hydraulic rescue set
Positive pressure ventilator
Carburundum cutter
Power saw
Reciprocating saw
Motorised break-in equipment
Portable pumps

#### Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

#### Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

#### Tariffs for rendering of fire brigade services: Hazardous Substances

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R		
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	1 529,00		
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	445,20		
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit suing of certificate of fitness for a public building	445,20 445,20		
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in	76.85		
section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	33,40		

#### General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

- All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R445,20 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- 2. (a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R445,20 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.

- (b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
- All monies are payable in advance.
- 4. All relevant application forms are available at the Community Safety Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
- 5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.

## SCHEDULE 11

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND RELATED SERVICES

		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
	ny certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local	
	overnment Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	4,0
	ne issuing of any valuation certificate	8,1
	ny certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act) of 1976)	1,3
	by written statement issued in terms of section118 of the	1,0
	unicipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended	
	) Clearance advice	38,1
(b)	) Written statement	2,7
(c)	) Extension of clearance certificates	40,9
. Pu	ublications and information documents:	
(a)	) Budget Office Publication (annual publication)	76,3
1. State 1. State	) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:	
(-)	(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	18,2
	(ii) Population per suburb	12,6
	(iii) Population per suburb (details)	16,9
	(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	28,1
	(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included)	28,1
	(v) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb	20,1
	(summary)	12,6
	(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb	
1.4	(summary)	18,2
(C)	<ul> <li>Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excell on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)</li> </ul>	
	(i) Per record	0.0
	(ii) Minimum charge per township	147,5
(d)	) Valuation Roll (electronic format)	141,5
(u)		1 895,2
	<ul> <li>(i) For the first CD copy</li> <li>(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy of</li> </ul>	
	right of use (2nd to 5th copy)	947,2
	(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy o	r I
	right of use (6th to 10th copy)	757,7
	<ul> <li>(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy of right of use (11th and more copies)</li> </ul>	474,1
(e	<ul> <li>For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civ</li> </ul>	
ι-,	Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each	140,0
(f)		
	properties:	
	(i) More than 45 pages	17,5
	(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	13,1
	(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	10,2
	(iv) Less than 25 pages	8,7

•

	deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a		
	minimum charge of		35,0
(h	) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non		2
	refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective	12	
	bidder, a minimum charge of		60,0
(i	) Engineering and construction works contracts if external		<b>6</b> 2
	consultants prepare the documents.		
	A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed	5	
	works or class of contract, as stated below:		
	Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	2	620,0
	Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00	S <u>*</u>	370,0
	Micro contracts < R500 000,00		250,0
(j		2	
	supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for		-
14	the cancelled bid Aktex search		Fre
(K			44.0
	<ul><li>(i) Per search</li><li>(ii) Per printout</li></ul>	1	14,8
	(iii) Per unsuccessful search		6,0
	(iii) Fel disuccession search (iv) Title deed		6,0
5. In	spection or furnishing of information readily available in respect		70,2
	any account rendered more than three months previously	20	. 4,2
	ny continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof		35,1
3. Ve	chicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:		10
(a	)If information is already available, per survey		226,0
(b	)If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey		2 255,1
). In	respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents		
(a	) Copy of AR	3	64,0
(b	) Compiling of investigation album		86,C
(c)	) Per photo		51,0
(ď	) Sketch plan		287,0
(e	) Plan		860,0
(f)	Technical Report		1 433,0
(g)	) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)		3 582,1
(h)	) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour		85,9
(i)	Witness fee High Court, per hour		143,5
(j)	Consultation fee, per hour	6.7	85,9
(k)			85,9
(1)	Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	· ·	. 1,3
(m	<ol> <li>Computerized accidents statistics</li> </ol>		
	(i) Initial basic tariff		11,4
	(ii) Additional pages for the same statistical search	·	0,7
	her photos and colour transparencies:		
(a)			
	Colour		
	12 cm x 17 cm		21,9
	15 cm x 20 cm .		23,2
	20 cm x 25 cm	20 E	32,8
	25 cm x 30 cm		60,2
	30 cm x 40 cm		79,3
	40 cm x 50 cm		101,3
	50 cm x 60 cm		136,9

÷

•

.

-

 $\mathbb{R}$ 

 $(\mathbf{x})$ 

12

	Black and white:	
	9 cm x 13 cm	5,4
	12 cm x 17 cm	17,8
	15 cm x 20 cm	. 23,2
	20 cm x 25 cm	28,7
	25 cm x 30 cm	38,3
	30 cm x 40 cm	71,2
	40 cm x 50 cm	112,3
	50 cm x 60 cm	147,8
	1 m x 1 m	524,5
	(ii) Sepia	16,4
	(iii) Machine prints (standard size):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	3,1
	10 cm x 15 cm	4,1
	13 cm x 13 cm	5,4
	(b) (i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and	
	black and white):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	13,7
	15 cm x 20 cm	13,7
	25 cm x 30 cm	17,8
	30 cm x 40 cm	21,9
	40 cm x 50 cm	27,3
	50 cm x 60 cm	30,1
	(ii) Printing on cardboard	38,3
	(c) Copying of black-and-white photos	35,6
	(d) Duplication of 35mm slides	
	Colour	38,3
	Black-and-white	27,3
	(e) Hiring of transparencies:	
11.	Refundable deposit, per transparency Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:	787,1
	(a) Search fee	9,5
	(b) Per A4 size or part thereof	0,8
12.	Photo copies made at Reprographic Services	
	(a)Per A3 size	
	(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,8
	(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,6
	(b)Per A4 size	
	(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,4
	(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,3
•	(c)Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
	(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,6
	(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,5
13.	Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format: Per A4 size	1,2
14.	Mass-measuring bridge fees:	2,1
1200	(a)Per vehicle without load	
	(i) Light motor vehicle	64,0
	(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	104,0
	(ii) Heavy motor vehicle (b) Per vehicle with load	104,0
		64.0
	(i) Light motor vehicle	64,0

×

8

+

•

.....

 $\tilde{c}$ 

	(ii) General: Information Bureau (iii) Art Museum	2,6 8,0
	(h) At Museum b)Postcards (black-and-white), each:	0,0
	(i) Melrose House	2,0
	(ii) Art Museum	2,0
1	c)Other publications:	÷
12	(i) Melrose House (booklet)	30,0
3	(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	7,5
	(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	7,5
	(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	176,6
	(v) Proposed townships	24,6
-	(vi) Proclaimed townships	24,6
16	Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other	24,0
	nformation, by means of a coin-operated photocopier	
1	(a) Per A4 size	0,4
	(b) Per A3 size	0,8
	Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
	(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or	
а 1	part thereof	19,1
	(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	28,7
18. N	/ideo <u>and photo</u> material of buildings on fire and car accidents the applicant must provide the <u>DVD or</u> video tapes):	
č	a)Recording, editing and copying video material, per 30 mins or	9 9
·	part thereof	1 230,0
	b) <u>Per photo</u>	17,5
	Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(	a)Telephone costs	
1	(i) Local	19,1
	(ii) National and cell networks	43,6
	(b) Information: Credit Bureau	40,9
	(c) Duplicate agreements	6,8
)	(d) Final demand : Letter from Credit Bureau	43,6
1	(e) Final demand : Arrear debt	20,4
	(f) Legal steps	
	(i) Company search	20,4
	(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	54,5
	(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	34,1
	(iv) Detailed statement	39,8
	Copy of integrated development plans : City wide and planning	
	a) Black-and-white Per A4	0,5
	Per A3	0,8
1	(b) Colour copies : Per A4	16,4
	Per A3	32,8
	Per A2	43,8
	Per A1	43,8

25

21.	Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	1
	(a)Magnetic Media:	
4	(i) CD	21,00
	(ii) DVD	28,00
	(ii) Stiffy	8,00
	(b)Vector Data of Tshwane	
	(i) Vector data per MB	14,60
	Minimum Fee	85,00
	(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	11 302,00
	(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector da	12
	Updates of previous Vector data:	
	Six monthly updates	1 329,00
	Annual updates	2 659,00
	Raster Data:	2 000,00
1	(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	106.00
1 GZ	(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all ti	106,00
		les) 13 296,00
	Contour Data @ R10/MB: (i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel	
	correlated)	4 308,00
	(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel	1 000,00
	correlated)	864,00
	(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel	105.00
	correlated) (iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel	425,00
	correlated)	212.00
	(c)Publication:	
	(i) Tshwane Wall Map – per sheet	199,00
	(ii) Tshwane Locality Books	199,00
	(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area - p	er
	sheet	359,00
	(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	
	(d) Hard Copy ⊺ariff ·	
	<ul><li>(i) Photo copies of Plans and prints supplied by client</li></ul>	
1	AO	18,00
	A1	15,00
	A2	11,50
	A3	4,00
	A4	1,50
	(ii) Colour Photo copies of documents and prints supplie	ed
	by client	
	AO	86,00
	A1	69,00
1	A2	43,00
	A3	26,00
	A4	20,00

		ct from 1 J 30 June 2			ct from 1 J 30 June 2	
	Total (VAT included)		Total (VAT included)			
	R	R	R	R	R	R
	Bond Paper	High Quality Paper	Film	Bond Paper	High Quality Paper	Film
<ul><li>(iii) Prints: (via inkjet printer)</li><li>&gt;A0</li></ul>						
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Monochrome 2000mm x 1120mm/990mm:	45,55		93,45	49,00	n.a.	101,00
Colour Line 2000mm x 1120mm/990mm:	61,55	101,80	n.a.	66,00	119,00	n.a.
Colour Full Flood Print	n/a	184,65	n.a	129,00	199,00	n.a
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo	n/a	332,40	n.a	n.a.	359,00	n.a.

.

8	until	ct from 1 J 30 June 2	009	unti	ct from 1 J 30 June 2	010
a		(VAT incl			(VAT inclu	1.551
2	R	R	R	R	R	R
	Bond Paper	High Quality Paper	Film	Bond Paper	High Quality Paper	Film
Colour						
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Monochrome	100,95	332,40	n.a.	109,00	359.00	
2000mm x 841mm; Monochrome	100,95	332,40	n.a.	45,00	n.a.	п.а. п.а.
2000mm x 841mm; Colour Full		·	5	. 40,00	n.a.	n.a.
Flood Print	2	-	2	116,00	185,00	n.a.
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	2	-	-	n.a.	332,00	n.a.
1500mm x 841mm; Monochrome		-	-	40,00	· _ n.a.	n.a.
1500mm x 841mm: Colour Full				version searces		
Flood Print		343	Ξ.	106,00	147,00	n.a.
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	Ξ.	-		n.a.	283,00	n.a.
1250mm x 841mm: Monochrome				36,00	n.a.	n.a.
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood Print				96,00	135,00	n.a.
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	-		20 20	90,00 n.a.	246,00	n.a.
A0	0	6.55.5		11.04.	210,00	11.00.
1189mm x 841mm; Monochrome	30,75		62,70	33,00	n.a.	67,00
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Line	49,25	73,85	n.a.	53,00	79,00	n.a.
1189mm x 841mm; Colour Full	10,20	10,00		00,00		11.5.
Flood Print		123,10	· n.a	86,00	133,00	n.á.
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Colour		221,60	n.a	n.a.	239,00	n.a.
1189mm x 841mm: Photo			Second Second	70.00		19 19 19
Monochrome A1	67,70	221,60	n.a.	73,00	239,00	ņ.a.
	24 60		45.00	26.00		49,00
841mm x 594mm: Monochrome 841mm x 594mm: Colour Line	24,60	61 55	45,60	26,00 40,00	.n.a. 66,00	Contraction of the states
841mm x 594mm: Colour Full	36,90	61,55	n.a.	40,00	00,00	n.a.
Flood Print		98,50	n.a	69,00	106,00	n.a.
841mm x 594mm: Photo Colour		177,25	n.a	n.a.	191,00	n.a.
841mm x 594mm: Photo			254353074	1990 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997 1997	10388380400000	
Monochrome	49,25	2	n.a.	53,00	n.a.	n.a.
A2 .					201022-0	
594mm x 420mm: Monochrome	18,45		28,50	· 20,00	n.a.	30,00
594mm x 420mm: Colour Line	22,80	36,90	n.a.	26,00	40,00	n.a.
594mm x 420mm: Colour Full Flood Print		61,56	, n,a	43,00	66,00	n.a.
594mm x 420mm: Photo Colour		01,00	<i>i</i>	40,00	119,00	n.a.
594mm x 420mm; Photo	1				1.0,00	
Monochrome	30,75		n.a.	33,00	n.a.	n.a.
A3			432-2-040237333	010000000000000000000000000000000000000		
<ul> <li>420mm x 297mm: Monochrome</li> </ul>	9,85		17,10	10, <u>0</u> 0	n.a.	18,00
420mm x 297mm: Colour Line	18,45		n.a.	20,00	n.a.	n.a.
420mm x 297mm: Colour Full Flood Print	24,60	36,90	n.a.	26,00	40,00	n.a.
420mm x 297mm; Colour Line Print	18,45	30,90	n.a. n.a.	20,00	40,00 n.a.	n.a.
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour	34,20		n.a.	40,00	39,00	n.a.
420mm x 297mm: Photo	07,20		n.c.	40,00	00,00	
Monochrome	18,45		n.a.	20,00		n.a.
A4						
297mm x 210mm: Monochrome	6,15		9,10	6,00	n.a.	9,00
297mm x 210mm: Colour Line	9,85	n. A	n.a.	10,00	n.a.	n.a.
297mm x 210mm: Colour Full						
Flood Print 207mm x 210mm; Photo Colour	18,45	24,60	n.a.	20,00	26,00	n.a.
297mm x 210mm: Photo Colour Line Print	9,85		n.a.	10,00	n.a.	n.a.
297mm x 210mm: Photo Colour	24,60		n.a.	26,00	n.a.	n.a.
297mm x 210mm: Photo	,				1010310717	NR02059
Monochrome	9,85		n.a.	10,00	n.a.	n.a.

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
	(e) Specialized mapmaking @ R244,00 per hour	(*)
22.	Placement of legal notices on notice boards	502,60
23. 24.	Levy in respect of dishonored cheques and direct debit payments Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	143,85
	<ul> <li>(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)</li> <li>(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road</li> </ul>	30,75
	Traffic Act , 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	28,00
25.	Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	363,00

# SCHEDULE 12

# COMMUNITY LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

2		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	PRIVILEGES	Total (VAT included) R
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2	
	weeks	No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks	No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2	No charge
, and to be journ	weeks	No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks	
(documentary proof required)		No charge
Utilizing of study facilities	Student users to benefit from using	Newser
	study facilities	No charge
Toy Library	May borrow up to 3 items for 2	No charge
TOY LIDIARY	weeks	No charge
	weeks	No charge
Any member	Borrowing additional items	No charge
1.2 Corporate Membership		
1.2.1 Under resourced areas	ε ,	
Crèches and play groups	May borrow up to 20 items; loan period established by institution	
Crèches and play groups	(maximum 6 weeks) May borrow up to 40 items; loan period established by institution	No charge
	(maximum 6 weeks)	No charge
1.3 Depot services		
1.3.1 Under resourced areas		
Schools (including crèches)	Number of items supplied depends on availability of stock	No charge
1.3.2 Privatised institutions	off availability of stock	No charge
Schools, Homes for the aged,	1 - 1000 items	
CENCOL & other institutions		No charge
	1001 + items	No charge
2. Penalties		
2.1 Fines		
Items returned late	All types of items	1 50 per item per week or part of a week; maximum 58,00 per item per week or part of a week

ę,

ŝ

.

2.2 Replacements		
Membership card	Used at computerised service points	15,0
Pocket	Used at manual service points	No manual points as from
Magazines	Locally published and imported from	1 July 200 30,00 local title or 65,00
Magazines	overseas	overseas title; or a
		replacement copy of same title
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction	130,00
	Non fiction	230,00
Tous (including puzzles and	CD's / DVD's (new)	150,00 Toy library discontinued from
Toys (including puzzles and board games)		1 July 2009
pouro guines/		With effect from 1 July 2009
		until 30 June 2010
20. 20.		Total (VAT included)
		- R
3. Information Services		
3.1 Reservation of Items	14 (453 (165) - 45 (166)	•
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	7,00 per item reserved
3.2 Inter Library Loans	14 (10) (10) 14 (10) (10) 15 (10)	•
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another	Amount charged by the
	library in South Africa	providing library, as regulated on national leve
3.3 Additional items	Borrowing additional items	5,00 per iten
		0,00 per item
4. Computer Services		•
4.1 Internet and PC Use		
Internet searches; use of PC for p	private purposes	7,00 for 30 minutes
4.2 Scanning and Printing of ir	an a	
From library s own database; CD	ROM or Internet	2,50 black/white per copy
From library's own database; CD	ROM or Internet	2,50 black/white per copy 7,50 colour per copy
4.3 Stiffies And Cd's	ROM or Internet	
		7,50 colour per cop
4.3 Stiffies And Cd's		7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> </ul>	sers	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research reg</li> </ul>	sers uest	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-mailed</li> </ul>	sers	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-mailed</li> <li>stick</li> </ul>	sers uest	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> </ul>	sers uest	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-mailed</li> <li>stick</li> </ul>	sers uest	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> </ul>	sers uest	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> </ul>	sers uest	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> <li>international</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> <li>international</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> <li>international</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> <li>International</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies</li> <li>A4 size black and white</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CI 2,50 per page printer 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> <li>international</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CI 2,50 per page printer 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's</li> <li>Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages</li> <li>Compiled per user's research req</li> <li>New Category: Packages e-maile</li> <li>stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes</li> <li>National</li> <li>International</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies</li> <li>A4 size black and white</li> <li>A4 size colour</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National International Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u </li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick 5. Other Services If Available 5.1 Faxes National International Receiving private documents per 5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white</li></ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National International Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour 5.3 Laminating</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National international</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour 5.3 Laminating Business cards A4 pages</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 4,00 per care 9,00 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National international Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour 5.3 Laminating Business cards A4 pages A3 pages</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CI 2,50 per page printer 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 4,00 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National international</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies</li> <li>A4 size black and white</li> <li>A4 size colour</li> <li>A3 size black and white</li> <li>A3 size colour</li> <li>5.3 Laminating</li> <li>Business cards</li> <li>A4 pages</li> <li>A3 pages</li> <li>5.4 Ringbinding</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CI 2,50 per page printer 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 4,00 per page 18,00 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National International Receiving private documents per 5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour 5.3 Laminating Business cards A4 pages A3 pages 5.4 Ringbinding 1- 50 pages</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CI 2,50 per page printer 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 18,00 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National international</li> <li>Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies</li> <li>A4 size black and white</li> <li>A4 size colour</li> <li>A3 size black and white</li> <li>A3 size colour</li> <li>5.3 Laminating</li> <li>Business cards</li> <li>A4 pages</li> <li>A3 pages</li> <li>5.4 Ringbinding</li> <li>1- 50 pages</li> <li>51 - 100 pages</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CI 2,50 per page printer 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 18,00 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National International Receiving private documents per 5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour 5.3 Laminating Business cards A4 pages A3 pages 5.4 Ringbinding 1- 50 pages</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	7,50 colour per cop 6,00 per stiffie 8,00 per CL 2,50 per page printed 0,50 per page attached to e ma 4,00 per page nationa 23,00 first page 12,00 per each additional page 2,50 per page 0,50 per cop 7,50 per cop 1,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 15,00 per cop 18,00 per page 18,00 per page
<ul> <li>4.3 Stiffies And Cd's Sale of new stiffies and CD's to u</li> <li>4.4 Information Packages Compiled per user's research req New Category: Packages e-maile stick</li> <li>5. Other Services If Available</li> <li>5.1 Faxes National International Receiving private documents per</li> <li>5.2 Photocopies A4 size black and white A4 size colour A3 size black and white A3 size colour 5.3 Laminating Business cards A4 pages 5.4 Ringbinding 1-50 pages 5.5 Selling Of Items</li> </ul>	sers uest ed to users or downloaded on memory	

•

.

3.5

# 6. Rental Of Facilities

Activity - / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums

Floor space for the purpose of presenting programs at library

# SCHEDULE 13

# CULTURE FACILITIES, MUSEUMS AND RELATED MATTERS

# Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
· Hour	Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	133,00 per hour
06:00-18:00	3 350,00 per event
18:00-06:00	324,00 per hour

# Weekends and Public Holidays

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	264,00 per hour
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 24:00	400,00 per hour
	24:00 - 06:00	443,00 per hour
	08:00 - 24:00	4 785,00 per hour
Sundays	06:00-18:00	4 785,00 per hour
(Public holidays)		400.00 per hour
er ere to	08:00 - 18:00	443,00 per hour
	18:00 - 24:00	443,00 per hour
	Consequences of the consecution	530,00 per hour

# Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 ur 30 June 2010	
Hour	Total (VAT included) R	
06:00-18:00	16,00 per hour	
18:00-06:00	32,00 per hour	

# Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
Day	Hour		
Saturday	06:00-18:00	38,00	
Saturday 18:00-06:00		48,00	
Sunday	06:00-18:00	48,00	

50,00 per hour or 300,00 per day 30,00 per hour

# Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Hall	Total (VAT included)	
	R	
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	238,00 per hour	
Main Hall (including the gallery)	400,00 per hour	
Pretorius Hall	173,00 per hour.	
Supper Hall	81,00 per hour	
Council Chambers	32,00 per hour	
Preparation and dismantling	29,00 per hour	
Kitchen	.378,00 per hour	
Overtime after 00:00	486,00	
Sound system	194,00	
Hire of organ/ piano	210,00	
Damage deposit	729,00	

Sundays and Public Holidays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 <b>Total (VAT included)</b> R	
*		
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	438,00 per hour	
Main Hall (including the gallery)	600,00 per hour.	
Pretorius Hall	. 373,00 per hour	
Supper Hall	281,00 per hour	
Council Chambers	232,00 per hour	
Preparation and dismantling	229,00 per hour	
Kitchen	578,00 per hour	
Overtime after 00:00	686,00	
Sound system	394,00	
Hire of organ/ piano	410,00	
Damage deposit	929,00	

**Dinner Type Functions** 

а,	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Hall	Total (VAT included)	
	R	
Main Hall	1 080,00 per hour	
Pretorius Hall	513,00 per hour	
Supper Hall	400,00 per hour	
Preparation and dismantling	72,00 per hour	
Sound system	194,00	
Damage deposit	729,00	

 $\otimes$ 

# Sundays and Public Holidays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Hall	Total (VAT included)	
	R	
Main Hall	1 280,00 per hour	
Pretorius Hall	713,00 per hour	
Supper Hall	600,00 per hour	
Preparation and dismantling	272,00 per hour	
Sound system	294,00	
Damage deposit	929,00	

# Temba Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Hour - Main Hall	
06:00-18:00	23,00
18:00-06:00	45,00
Kitchen	300,00 per booking
06:00 - 18:00	
18:00 - 06:00	

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	J	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	45,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00	57,00
		410,00
		4 430,00 per event
Sundays	D6:00-18:00	68,00
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00	68,00
Kitchen	1	300,00 per booking
06:00 - 18:00		
18:00 - 06:00		

# Solomon Mahlangu Ampi Theatre (New Facility)

Mondays to Fridays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Hour - Main Hall	
06:00-18:00	25,00 per hour
18:00-06:00	48,00 per hour
Kitchen	324,00 per booking
06:00 - 18:00	CEL 6.461 (377)
18:00 - 06:00	

.

# Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	48,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00	61,00
		443,00
	lý.	4 784,00 per event
Sundays	06:00-18:00	73,00
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00	73,00
Kitchen		324,00 per booking
06:00 - 18:00		
18:00 - 06:00		×

# Suurman Community Hall (New Facility)

Mondays to Fridays .

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Hour - Main Hall	Total (VAT included) R	
06:00-18:00 18:00-06:00		23,00 45,00
Kitchen 06:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 06:00		300,00 per booking

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
Saturdays	06:00-18.00	45,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00	57,00
		410,00
	ħ	4 430,00 per event
Sundays	06:00-18:00	68,00
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00	. 68,00
Kitchen		300,00 per booking
06:00 - 18:00		
18:00 - 06:00		

# Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Hour - Main Hall	Total (VAT included)	
06:00-18:00	25,00 per hour	
18:00-06:00	48,00 per hour	
Kitchen	400,00 per booking	
06:00 - 18:00		
18:00 - 06:00		

1

# Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Hour	Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays	06:00-18:00	48,00
(Public holidays)	18:00 - 16:00	61,00
an on one		443,00
		4 784,00 per event
Sundays	06:00-18:00	73,00 per hour
(Public holidays)	18:00-06:00	73,00 per hour
Kitchen		400,00 per booking
06:00 - 18:00	1	
18:00 - 06:00		

# Commercial Events

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
Hour	Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	133,00 per hou
06:00-18:00	3 350,00 per even
18:00-06:00	324,00 per hou

# **Centurion Auditorium**

Mondays to Sundays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Hall	Total (VAT included)
	R
Auditorium	32,00 + 10% per hour
Seminar Room 1	13,00+ 10% per hour
Seminar Room 2	13,00+ 10% per hour
Refundable Damage Deposit	

Weekends and Public Holidays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Hall	Total (VAT included)
Auditorium	60,00
Seminar Room 1	25,00
Seminar Room 2	25,00

.

# Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Hour - Main Hall	
06:00-18:00	25,00 per hour
18:00-06:00	48,00 per hour
Kitchen	
06:00 - 18:00	400,00 per booking
18:00 - 06:00	400,00 per booking
Hour - Dance hall	Absorber (1997) - 1917 - 1917 - 1917
06:00 - 18:00	61,00 per hour
18:00 - 06:00	• 61,00 per hour

Weekends and Public Holidays

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
Hour - Main hall/boardroom	
Saturdays (Public holidays	
06:00 - 18:00	48,00
18:00 - 06:00	61,00
	443,00
	4 784,00 per event

73,00 per hour
73,00 per hour
324,00 per booking
50 (7) 50 (805)
98,00
98,00

**Commercial Events** 

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
Hour	
06:00-18:00	133,00 per hour
06:00-18:00	3 350,00 per event
18:00-06:00	324,00 per hour

į.

# Museums

Melrose House Museum

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
,	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	135,00 per hour
	800,00 per day (08:00-16:00) 1000,00(16:00–00:00)
Cit.	-
Site	170,00 per hour
e e	800,00 per day (08:00-16:00) 1000,00(16:00-00:00)
4	-
	9,00 per adult
	6,00 per child
Admission	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides
	Free entrance on request for
	disadvantaged/ disabled groups
	80,00 VAT N/A
	per group plus admission
Guided tours	15,00 per learner
	Discount on request for
	disadvantaged/ disabled groups
Victorian programme	
	15,00 per learner
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups
Anglo Boer War programme	12,00 per toddler
sigle beer that programme	280,00 per hour or
Toddler programme	2280,00 per day
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	2200,00 per day
	-
Antique & Crafts Fair	
Stalls - Small	115,00
Stalls - Corner	- 150,00
Tables	45,00
Umbrellas	57,00
Chairs	17,00

# Fort Klapperkop

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
Hall	115,00 per hour
	570,00 per day (08:00-16:00) 770,00(16:00-00:00)
5	-
Site	184,00 per hour
	864,00 per day (08:00-16:00) 1 064,00 (16:00-00:00)
	-

ł,

5

Paved area	60,00 per hou
	367,00 per day (08:00-16:00) 567,00
Standing fee	400,00 per day
Admission	9,00 per adul
	6,00 per child
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides Free entrance / discount or request for disadvantaged/disabled groups
5 × ×	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed or the war veterans' memoria Free entrance to the stable complex
Guided tours	80.00 VAT N/A
	per group plus admission
Anglo Boer War programme	15,00 per learner Discount on request for
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	disadvantaged/ disabled groups 285.00 per hour or
nining, Formal photographic interior sessions. For Mappentop	2 280,00 per day (08:00-16:00)
	2 480,00 (16:00 - 00:00) 2 480,00 (16:00 - 00:00)

.

## Pretoria Art Museum

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	648,00 per day (08:00-16:00)
Kopanong Centre	848,00(16:00 - 00:00) 330,00 per day
Admission	6,00 per adult 4,00 per child
Guided tours	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request 6,00 plus admission
Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience Children's Gallery	16,00 plus admission 16,00 plus admission 16,00 plus admission

# **Centurion Art Gallery**

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Gallery	Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	500,00 per exhibition for one month period
	250,00 for two weeks
Council Commission on sales of artworks	22% per work of art

## **SCHEDULE 14**

# SPORT AND RECREATION CENTRES AND RELATED SERVICES

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

- 1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A BIG HALLS)
- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

#### 1.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

HOUR	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	24,00 per hour
12:00 - 18:00	42,00 per hour
18:00 - 06:00	63,00 per hour

### 1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAY

(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

DAY	HOUR	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 - 06:00	68,00 per hour
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	50,00 per hour
Saturdays	18:00 - 06:00	87,00 per hour
Sundays	06:00 - 06:00	46,00 per hour

- 2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B SMALLER HALLS)
- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Temba Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

## 2.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

HOUR	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	15,00 per hour
12:00 - 18:00	21,00 per hour
18:00 - 06:00	35,00 per hour

# 2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

## (PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

DAY	HOUR	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 - 06:00	48,00 per hour
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	38,00 per hour
Saturdays	18:00 - 06:00	78,00 per hour
Sundays	06:00 - 06:00	23,00 per hour

#### 2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

DAY HOUR		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
	Total (VAT included) R		
Mon- Thur	Daily	469,00	
Friday	Daily	837,00	
Saturdays	Daily	1 180,00	
Sundays	Daily	344,00	
Public Holidays	Daily	1 180,00	

## 3 RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga-. Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre

#### 3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

HOUR		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
	12:00 - 18:00	18,00 per hour	
	18:00 - 06:00	24,00 per hour	

#### 3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO	BE REGARDED	AS SATURDAY)
---------------------	-------------	--------------

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
DAY	HOUR	Total (VAT included) R	
Friday	18:00 - 06:00	24,00 per hour	
Saturdays	06:00 - 18:00	21,00 per hour	
Saturdays	18:00 - 06:00	42,00 per hour	
Sundays	06:00 - 06:00	24,00 per hour	

- 4 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A BIG HALLS)
- 4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included)	
HOURS PER WEEK		
	R	
1 hour per week	37,00 per month	
2 hours per week	73,00 per month	
3 hours per week	114,00 per month	
4 hours per week	154,00 per month	
5 hours per week	191,00 per month	

## 4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

HOURS PER WEEK	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 hour per week	18,00 per month
2 hours per week	35,00 per month
3 hours per week	53,00 per month
4 hours per week	71,00 per month
5 hours per week	87,00 per month

#### 5 HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

HOURS PER WEEK	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS Total (VAT included)
	06:00 - 12:00
12:00 - 18:00	18,00 per hour
18:00 - 06:00	24,00 per hour

# 6 EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

# 6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
Ma - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	730,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2 620,00
Damage Deposit		1 202,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	53,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	68,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	99,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	
06:00 12:00	111,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	147,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	205,00 per hour

## 6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

# HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
Ma – Thur 06:00-1 18:00-2	
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00-2 Damage Deposit	4:00 522,00 1 202,00

.

HIRE PER HOUR for no more than 4 hours at a time

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	36,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	51,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	68,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	
06:00 - 12:00	75,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	99,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	133,00 per hour

### 250 CONFERENCE HALL

# HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 -		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
* •		Total (VAT included) R
Monday – Thursday	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	315,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	676,00
Damage Deposit:	2 3 <u>-</u>	1 202,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	86,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	118,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	150,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	
06:00 - 12:00	177,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	234,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	297,00 per hour

# 8 200 CONFERENCE HALL

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Total (VAT included) R
00 or 200,00
00 533,00 1 202,00
(

# HIRE PER HOUR for no more than 4 hours at a time

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	40.00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	51,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	55,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	
06:00 - 12:00	62,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	101,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	122,00 per hour

# 9 50 CONFERENCE HALL / EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

### HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 201
		Total (VAT included) R
Ma – Thur	18:00 - 24:00	116,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	142,00
Damage Deposit:		1 202,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	25,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	40,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	51,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	
06:00 - 12:00	55,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	75,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	101,00 per hour

# 10 COUNCIL HALL

### HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Ma – Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	200,00	
Fri - Sun & Public holidays Damage Deposit:	06:00-24:00	199,00 1 202.00	

.

#### HIRE PER HOUR for no more than 4 hours at a time

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 12:00	41,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	62,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	78,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	
06:00 - 12:00	78,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00	99,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00	133,00 per hour

# 11 GYM HALL, MAIN HALL LOBBY

### HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
Ma – Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	150,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	241,00
Damage Deposit		1 202,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 201 Total (VAT included)	
06:00 - 12:00		36,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00		53,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00		68,00 per hour
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	13	
06:00 - 12:00		68,00 per hour
12:00 - 16:00		99,00 per hour
16:00 - 24:00		113,00 per hour

# 12 STADIUM HALL

.

٠

## HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
Ma – Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	662,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	662,00
Damage Deposit:		1 202,00

### HIRE PER HOUR for no more than 4 hours at a time

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
3	Total (VAT included)	
	R	
Mo – Thurs for meetings only.		
06:00 - 12:00	36,00 per hour	
12:00 - 16:00	53,00 per hour	
16:00 - 24:00	68,00 per hour	
Fri - Sun & Public holidays		
06:00 - 12:00	75,00 per hour	
12:00 - 16:00	99,00 per hour	
16:00 - 24:00	133,00 per hour	

# 13 CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

# 13.1 HALL HIRING - SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

		_	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Location	Day	Time	Total (VAT included)	
			R	
Small hall	Fridays	-	1 060,00	
Small hall	Saturday	-	1 277,00	
Small hall	Preparation fees	*	583,00	
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 - 17:00	41,00 per hour	
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 - 20:00	88,00 per hour	
Big hall	Fridays	-	1 954,00	
Big hall	Saturdays	-	2 568,00	
Big hall	Preparation fees		814,00	
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 - 17:00	105,00 per hour	
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 - 20:00	255,00 per hour	
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 - 17:00	44,00 per hour	
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 - 20:00	69,00 per hour	
Board room	Saturdays		49,00 per hour up to	
			481,00	
Board room	Sundays	0.H	310,00	
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 - 17:00	54,00 per hour	
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 - 20:00	96,00 per hour	
Activity room	Fridays	102	623,00	
Activity room	Saturdays	-	96,00 per hour up to	
	20 1		962,00	
Activity room	Sundays		525,00	

# 13.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010		
Location	Time	Total (VAT included) R		
Big hall	08:00 - 17:00	62,00 per month for 1 hour per week		
Big hall	17:00 - 20:00	183,00 per month for 1 hour per week		
Small hall	08::00 - 17:00	33,00 per month for 1 hour per week		
Small hall	17: 00 - 20:00	62,00 per month for 1 hour per week		
Activity room & Board room	08:00 - 17:00	27,00 per month for 1 hour per week		
Activity room & Board room	17:00 - 20:00	47,00 per month for 1 hour per week		

#### 13.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance

			With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
Location Lessee		Days used	Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	706,00 per month
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	706,00 per day used

## 14. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R100,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010		
TARIFF PER DAY	Total Tariff per hiring (VAT included) R	Total Deposit per hiring (VAT included) R	
Fridays or Saturdays	1 263,00 per hiring	1 202,00	
Mondays – Thursday	665,00 per hiring	1 202,00	
* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	133,00	-	

### HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

\*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R100,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010		
TARIFF PER DAY	Total Tariff per hiring (VAT included) R	Total Deposit per hiring (VAT included) R	
Fridays or Saturdays	931,00 per hiring	1 202,00	
Mondays - Thursday * Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring	665,00 per hiring 133,00	1 202,00	

Activity group	Main Hall		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
		Side Hall	Total (VAT included) R	
Ballroom		6 hours per week	540,00 per month	
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	540,00 per month	
Modeling	4 hours per week		331,00 per month	
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	481,00 per month	
Line Dancing Badminton (Off	2 hours per week		181,00 per month	
peak)	6 hours per week		150,00 per month	
Eastern Hall			481,00 per month	
Agallia Ministries Gemeente van die	4 hours per week		690,00 per month	
Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		53,00 per hour	

#### 15. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution.

#### 16. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.

### 17. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks
  prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.
- 17. DAMAGE DEPOSITS:
- 18.

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit.

#### SCHEDULE 15

#### SPORT FACILITIES

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

SCHEME A: SCHEME B: SCHEME C: SCHEME D: SCHEME F: PAY FOR PLAY: PAY FOR PLAY: STADIUMS SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY ANNUAL RENTAL SEASONAL RENTAL SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY OCCASIONAL USE ANNUAL TARIFFS DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDLINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

# SCHEME A: STADIUMS

 $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ 

		With effect from 1-July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	25	Total (VAT included)
		R
SPORTING CODES		
All sport types conduciv	e to identified stadiums	
No lease agreements a Individual tariffs for sta with specific users.	pplicable idiums are subject to negotiation	
The payment for the us	nsidered at the stadiums. Se of office space at the stadiums a market related rate by Property	-
National, International of	or Professional Sport:	
Rental, per day or part	of a day 🦂	10% of gate money
with a minimum of		4 508,00
Damage deposit		15 026,00
Cleaning fee		2 254,00
Political meetings:		*
Rental, per day or part	of a day	6 010,00
Damage deposit		15 026,00
Cleaning fee		2 254,00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of	of a day	4 508,00
Damage deposit		3 756,00
Cleaning fee Schools athletics:	<b>B</b>	2 254,00
Grass athletics tracks	Rental:	454.00
(per day or part of a day)	Primary Schools	451,00
uay)	Combined Schools	525,00
	Secondary Schools	601,00
	Damage deposit	1 202,00
	Marking fee	301,00
Amateur soccer clubs:	Rental	451,00
	Marking fee	225,00
	Damage deposit	1 202,00

SCHEME B (SELF MANTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY)

SPORTING CODES	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	5 302,00 per court per yea
Basketball	4 605,00 per court per yea
Netball/Korfball	3 947,00 per court per yea
Tenniquoits	973,00 per court per yea
Cricket	15 730,00 per field per year
Rugby	13 323,00 per field per year
Soccer	12 964,00 per field per year
Baseball	5 969,00 per diamond per yea
Softball	5 969,00 per diamond per year
Hockey	7 886,00 per field per year

Jukskei	1 016,00 per pit per year
Bowls	23 825,00 per green per year
Squash	2 054,00 per court per year

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R500,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPIX related annual increase.

#### SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

SPORTING CODES	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
KORFBALL	1 954,00 per court per year	
NETBALL	1 954,00 per court per year	
TENNIQUOITS	1 954,00 per court per year	
TENNIS	2 254,00 per court per year	
VOLLEYBALL	1 954,00 per court per year	
BASKETBALL / HANDBALL	1 954,00 per court per year	
ATHLETICS	No annual rental fee applicable	
BASEBALL (JUNIORS)	3 005,00 per diamond per year	
BASEBALL (SENIORS)	3 005,00 per diamond per year	
HOCKEY	3 005,00 per field per year	
INTERNATIONAL KORFBALL	4 508,00 or a rugby field size per year	
JUKSKEI	375,00 per pit per year	
CRICKET	Cement Pitch: 3 478,00 per field per year	
	Turf Pitch: 4 869,00 per field per year	
BOWLS	9 015,00 per green per year	
RUGBY	4 808,00 per field per year	
SOFTBALL	3 005,00 per diamond per year	
SOCCER	4 808,00 per field per year	

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the some grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
SPORTING CODES	Total (VAT included)
ALL CODES AND CLUBHOUSES	751,00 per facility per year administration fee CPIX related increase in the administration fee

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

### PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

	With effect from 1 July	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
SPORTING CODES	MARKING FEE/ FIELD PREPARATION Total (VAT included) R	(MATCHES/ EVENTS) Total (VAT included) R	
Athletics	266,00	301,00	
Tennis	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Soccer	199,00	301,00 per facility	
Softball	199,00	301,00	
Baseball	199,00	301,00	
Hockey	199,00	301,00 per facility	
Jukskei	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Bowls	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Volleyball	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Basketball	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Netball	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Korfball	n/a	301,00 per facility	
Tenniquoit	n/a	301,00	
Cricket	266,00	301,00 per field	
Rugby	199,00	301,00 per field	

### PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer and the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place to ensure effective access control.

	FACILITY	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
CATEGORY		Total (VAT included) R
SCHOLARS AND STUDENTS, DISABLED PERSONS, SENIOR CITIZENS INDIVIDUALS	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	15,00 per annum 31,00 per annum
SPORT CLUBS	1 designated facility	301,00 per annum (a time allocation will be done dependant on the demand for the facility)
SCHOOLS	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement (grass athletics surfaces)	751,00 per annum (excludes marking fees, training purposes only, subject to availability)

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

#### FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
CLASS FA	FACILITIES	Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium Caledonian Stadium Eersterust Stadium Super Stadium Giant Stadium	113,00 per hour / 225,00 per soccer or rugby game
Class 2	Laudium Stadium Stanza Bopape	53,00 per hour / 105,00 per game
Class 3	All other facilities with floodlights	37,00 per hour / 75,00 per game

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

### SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifics of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

#### PILDITCH AND SUPER STADIUM RENTAL FEES

EVENT	RENTAL	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Schools	- Refundable damage deposit - Rental: Primary Schools Combined Schools Secondary Schools	3 756,00 per even 751,00 per day 976,00 per day 1 202,00 per day	
Floodlights	<ul> <li>Professional sports / TV</li> <li>Coverage</li> <li>Provincial sporting events</li> <li>Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.</li> </ul>	751,00 per day 451,00 per day 225,00 per game / 113,00 per hour	
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	- Rental - Refundable Damage Deposit	751,00 1 202,00	
PA System	- Rental - Refundable Damage Deposit	150,00 751,00	
Electrical Timing	- Rentai - Deposit	751,00 1 503,00	

EVENT		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
	RENTAL	Total (VAT included) R	
Kiosks	Rental	225,00 per event	
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	375,00 per event	
Vendors	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	225,00 per person per event	
Vendors	No electricity on grass area	301,00	

Atteridgeville Super Stadium

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
VIP Room	Rental	751,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	751,00
PA System	Rental	150,00
2	Refundable Damage Deposit	751,00
Electrical Timing	Rental	751,00
199 (2006-2017 <del>-</del>	Deposit	1 503,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	225,00

### **Eersterust Stadium**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	đ	Total (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental Refundable Damage Deposit	662,00 1 202,00
Kiosks	Rental	255,00

Laudium Stadium

	*	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
Kiosks	Rental	225,00

Temba Stadium

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	i.	Total (VAT included)
		R
Kiosks	Rental	225,00

0.0383

### LEAGUE SOCCER FACILITIES

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
		Total (VAT included)	
	a 40 14 tot	R	
League fixtures	Rental	4 808,00 per field per year. Only for SAFA Tshwane affiliates who have submitted approved league fixtures. (adjusted annually for inflation)	

# SCHEDULE 16

### SERVICES RENDERED BY THE HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
Particulars		
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services		
Services per hour	349,90	
Per Kilometer	2,55	
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses		
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	398,90	
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	398,90	
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	997,25	
4. Tuberculosis	398,90	
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	398,90	
6. Reproductive Health	398,90	
Environmental Health Services		
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	398,90	
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	398,90	
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	811,10	
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 130,20	
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	398,90	
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	398,90	
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	398,90	
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	398,90	
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	398,90	
Community Development and Empowerment		
1. Pre-School Fees	158,65	

# SCHEDULE 17

# BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010	
	Total (VAT included)	
	R	
Part A	6	
Examination and approval of building plans:		
<ol> <li>The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including outbuildings, covered stoeps, (PATIO) verandas and car-ports:</li> </ol>		
(a) For New buildings: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	9,60	
Subject to a minimum levy of	380,00	

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
	•	Total (VAT included) R
		per applicatio
(b)	For Additions: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	9,6
	Subject to a minimum levy of	380,0
		per applicatio
(c)	For Alterations:	380,0
		per application
(d)	For Amended plans: (With no additional area)	380,0
1-7		per applicatio
	For Amended plans: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof (With additional	Per appresse
	area)	9,6
	Subject to a minimum levy of	380,0
		per applicatio
(e)	For New Proposals/Re-Design: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	9,6
19 16	Subject to a minimum levy of	380,0
	8 150 TO 100	per applicatio
(f)	For the Renewal of plans where the approval of such plan	per appliedite
(.)	has lapsed in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building	
	Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of	
	1977), as amended: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	5,0
	Subject to a minimum levy of	380,0
		per application
(g)	For tenant/shop layouts:	380,0
1000		per application
(h)	For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State	
(i)	Department or The City of Tshwane For Projects by a State Department on property owned by	
0	the State or The City of Tshwane	
(j)	For the consideration of an application to commence or	
(81.5)	proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building	
	before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section	
	7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Per m <sup>2</sup>	
	or part thereof	5,0
	Subject to a minimum levy of	380,0
		per application
(k)	For the consideration of an application to use a building or	Fo. oppouto
	part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has	۵.
	been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the	20
	National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act,	5,0
	1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof Subject to a minimum levy of	380,0
	oubject to a minimum levy of	
(I)	For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause	per application
(1)	or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as	8
	contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building	
	Regulations:	380,00
21) - 420		per application
(m)	For the authorization to carry out minor building work as	
	contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of	
	1977), as amended:	380,00
	isi n n as annonasa.	per item in any application
(n)	For the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or	transfer and approximation
	gas installations:	380,00
	171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171 - 171	per application
(0)	For the erection antennae:	380,00
0011000		per application

(p)	erectio (Temp A23(1	on and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions porary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation ) of the National Building Regulations (each individual	
	(i)	0m² - 500m²:	380,00
			per application
	(ii)	501m <sup>2</sup> and over: Per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof	5,00
		Subject to a minimum levy of	380,00
			per application
(q)			
	erectio	on of hoardings:	380,00
			per application
		um charges payable for any examination or approval	
			380,00
(a)			
			190.00
	(q) The sha	erection (Temp A23(1 structor (i) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii)	<ul> <li>(ii) 501m<sup>2</sup> and over: Per m<sup>2</sup> or part thereof Subject to a minimum levy of</li> <li>(q) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings:</li> <li>The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval</li> </ul>

# SCHEDULE 18

# OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Faiticulais	Total (VAT included) R	
Consultation Fee	- kuu e	
Sign classes where an Environmental Impact Assessment is required prior to adjudication (inspection fee included in this regard)	1 550,00	
Inspection Fee		
Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required	830,00	
Application Fee		
Signs ≥ 18m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level	110,00	
Application Fee		
Signs < 18m <sup>2</sup> measured to ground level	70,00	
Application Fee		
Surface area of aerial signs	130,00 per m <sup>2</sup>	
Application Fee		
Banners placed for the display of events	390,00 per banner	
Application Fee		
Construction Site Signs	30 000,00 per street from	
Application Fee		
Building Wrap Signs	20 870,00 per elevation of building	
Building Plan Fee		
Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Height Relaxation Fee	25 003020 De404	
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of		
premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Building Line Relaxation Fee Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town		
Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Advertising Content Renewal Fee		
Change of advertising content of a sign	35,00 per m <sup>2</sup> of total sign area only per display	
Posters		
Display of posters per 14 day period	13,00 per poster displayed as per prescribed period	

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included)	
Seizure, Confiscation Of Signs		
Signs ≥ 18m <sup>2</sup> in total area	6 440,00 per sign	
Signs < 18m <sup>2</sup> in total area	2 580,00 per sign	
Posters (including estate agent show house boards and		
auction posters)	640,00 per poster	
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	13,00 per sign	
Registration of a Real Estate Agent	54 BE 5058	
For the display of show boards only (per specified period		
as promulgated in bylaws of CTMM)	9 738,75 per calendar year	

# SCHEDULE 19

#### ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

PART A

SWIMMING BATHS

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	. 1	Total (VAT included) R
	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season	
	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
а	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	5,00
с	Pre-school children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	342,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	171,00
С	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	85,50
	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	- 25
а	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)	. 171,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	85,50
С	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	45,60
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00
	School season tickets	3,00
	School season tickets (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during	
0.1	school quarters, excluding public holidays)	57.00
		364,80

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
b.2 1.4	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	
1.4.1	150m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	456,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
2.1	Charge per day	
а	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	12,00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	6,00
С	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
e 22	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) Winter monthly ticket	6,00
a	Adults (per person)	171,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	85,50
	Winter coaching fee	00,00
а	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	570,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays	
3.1	Weekdays	
а	Per morning Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)	87,00 per hour or part thereo
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Mondays to Thursdays	107,00 per hour or part thereo
С	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	156,00 per hour of part thereo
3.2	Weekends	
а	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	117,00 per hour or part thereo
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	143,00 per hour or part thereof
С	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00)	
	Fridays to Sundays	197,00 per hour or part thereof
В.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
а	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	5,00
C	Pre-school children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
е	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons (per person)	5,0

.

្

	Season and monthly tickets	
	1 Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	342,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	171,00
C	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	85,50
1.2.	2 Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
а	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)	171,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	85,50
С	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	45,60
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	2007 • 47537
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	12,00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	6,00
с	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	6,00
2.2		
a	Adults (per person)	171,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	85,50
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays	
3.1	Weekdays	
а	Per morning Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)	87,00 per hour or part thereof
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	or, ou per nour or part mereo
6	Mondays to Thursdays	107,00 per hour or part thereof
С	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	156,00 per hour or part thereof
3.2		
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00)	
	Fridays to Sundays	117,00 per hour or part thereof
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	
	Fridays to Sundays	143,00 per hour or part thereof
С	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00)	
	Fridays to Sundays	197,00 per hour or part thereof
C.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season	
	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	2 B
а	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	5,00
5	Pre-school children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
е	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	5,00

10	<b>A</b>	
	Season and monthly tickets	
	1 Adults (per person)	242.0
а	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	342,0
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	171,0
с 1.2.:	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase) 2 Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	85,5
а	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)	171,0
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	85,5
с	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	45,6
1.3	version of Sector protect at the sector profession over	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,0
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child)	17,1
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month)	
	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	364,8
	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) 150m swimming bath (no 25m swimming bath at Laudium and	
2.	Eersterust + 4x monthly tickets Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium	456,0
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	
a	Adult	57,0
b	Child	45,6
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays 1 Weekdays	
а. 2.2.	Per morning	
a	Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)	87,00 per hour or part thereo
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	si, ou per nour or part increa
D	Mondays to Thursdays	107,00 per hour or part thereo
-	and the second	107,00 per liber of part theree
С	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	156 00 per hour or part thereo
		156,00 per hour or part thereo
	2 Weekends	
а	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	117,00 per hour or part thereo
		117,00 per nour or part thereo
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	143,00 per hour or part thereo
C	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00)	
	Fridays to Sundays	197,00 per hour or part thereo
3.	Swimming pool halls	
а	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)	285,0
5	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)	28,5
5	Per month	Per offe
ł	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	456,00
	Squash Courts	<i>A</i> .
4.	Squash Courts	

....

£

D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE, SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK SWIMMING BATHS: (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy	
1.1	Director: Swimming Baths) Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school-going age (per child)	5,00
C	Pre-school children, 2 to 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	0,00
	1 Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	342,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	171,00
с	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	85,50
1.2.2	2 Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
а	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)	171,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	85,50
C	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	45,60
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	. 3,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child)	17,10
201-201-2	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) School season ticket (per school) (per month)	
b.2	(only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding	
	public holidays)	364,80
	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	220.00
	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool) Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and	. 228,00
1.5	winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities	
151	are however not rented out on public holidays Weekdays	
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	87,00 per hour or part thereof
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	107,00 per hour or part thereof
с	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	156,00 per hour or part thereof
1.5.2	Weekends	1 A Design of the second se Second second second second second sec
а	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	117,00 per hour or part thereof
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	143,00 per hour or part thereof
c	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00)	a un vers e enverses e contracto da facilitada e interna e e enverse e enverse e enverse e enverse enverses en
	Fridays to Sundays	197,00 per hour or part thereof

2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside	
а	Per day (08:00 – 22:00)	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 – 22:00)	28,50
c	Per month	Per offe
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the	
Ŭ,	booking is cancelled)	456,00
Α.	FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT	
	Facilities are:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbecue facilities Swimming bath	
c. d.	Undercover Lapa's	
e.	Power points for hire	
f.	Historical assets	k
	i. Bronkhorst ruin	
	ii. Old pump house	
	iii. Water furrows iv. Fountains	
g.	Mountain biking	
h.	Nature trails	
i.	Children play parks	
į.	Pub and Grill restaurant	
k.	Miniature train rides (Extra payment)	
I.	Caravan park i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Electric power points	0
	iii. Shaded camping stands	
m.	Kiosks	
n.	Shaded open area	
0.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а.	Per person 7 years and older	20,00
b.	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,00
C.	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	15.00
1.2	disabled persons (per person) Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	15,00
1.2	(To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
а	Per minibus	250,00
b	Per coaster	495,00
c	Per large bus	1 026,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30	1 020,00
u	passengers	2 052,00
-	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a	
	glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per	
	bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	210,00
С	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,00
d	Clubs	2 964,00
е	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons	274,00
2.	Resort bookings for events	
а	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	61 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is	
	refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a	00,000,00
•	festival within 3 days)	22 800,00
3.	Group hire Bastal of arounds for large groups (evoluting langic) up to a	
а	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapa's) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge	
		6 000 00
	admission fee)	<b>D</b> ,0,0,0,0
b	admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that	6 000,00

4.	Caravan park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	0
а	1 - 6 nights	106,00
b	7 - 13 nights	96,00
С	14 - 60 nights	85,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
а	1 - 6 nights	25,00
b	7 - 13 nights	22,00
С	14 - 60 nights	20,00
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
а	1 - 6 nights	25,00
b	7 - 13 nights	22,00
С	14 - 60 nights	20,00
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)	
а	Per person, per night	46,00
b	Refundable key deposit	57,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park	
а	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1a, b, c, 4.2a, b, c, 4.3a, b c and 4.4a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:	
	11 - 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
с	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar	
	year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	

	70	With effect from 30 June	
		Tar	iff
	1	*Peak times Total (incl VAT) R	**Off peak times Total (incl VAT) R
7.	Lapa's, marquee and electrical points		바 이 아이 아
а	Denneboom lapa (free admission to 150 persons)	1 400,00	700,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (free admission to 60 persons)	1 140,00	570,00
С	Jamborally lapa (free admission to 50 persons)	920,00	460,00
d	Playground lapa (free admission to 60 persons)	800,00	400,00
е	Driehoek lapa (free admission to 50 persons)	1 030,00	515,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	230,00	115,00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	150,00	75,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 850,00	2 850,00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	570,00	570,00

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

\*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

#### **REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
В.	DERDEPOORT RESORT	
a.	Facilities are: Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbecue facilities	
C.	Swimming bath	
d.	Undercover Lapa's	
e.	Power points for hire	
f.	Historical assets Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
g. h.	Children play parks	
	Tea garden restaurant	
į.	Caravan park	
	i. Ablution facilities	
	ii. Electric power points	
<b>&lt;</b> .	Kiosk Shaded open area	
'n.	Beautiful nature	
n.	Nature trails	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person 7 years and older	20,0
2	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,0
2	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	010
	disabled persons (per person)	15,0
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c	
	(To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
а	Per minibus	250,0
C	Per coaster	495,0
2	Per large bus	1026,0
b	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30	0050.0
00	passengers	2052,0
9	Paint ball per person	9,0
	Youth camp per person	20,0
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a	
	glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	141
	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,0
a		210,0
C	Children of school-going age. 7 to 18 years (per child)	
2	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,0
t	Clubs	2 964,0
3	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	274,0
2.	Group hire	274,0
a.	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapa's) up to a	6 000,0
•	maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge	0.00010
	admission fee)	
C	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that	1 140,0
	the lessee cleans the site)	
3.	Caravan park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
3	1 - 6 nights	106,0
)	7 - 13 nights	96,0
2	14 - 60 nights	85,0
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional	
	amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
1	1 - 6 nights	25,0
	7 12 pichte	22,0
C	7 - 13 nights	22,0

		With effect from 30 Jun	
		Total (VAT	included)
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor	F	
	car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
а	1 - 6 nights		25,00
b	7 - 13 nights		22,0
	14 - 60 nights		20,0
	Discounts for caravan park		
	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons		
	(only applicable to items 4.1a, b, c, 4.2a, b, c, 4.3a, b, c and		
	4.4a, b, c)		10% discount
	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally		
	apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering		15% discour
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering		30% discour
6-	oo oalavans and more, per gattering	With effect from	
		30 June	
		Tai	riff
		*Peak times	**Off peak
	22	Total (incl VAT)	times Total (incl VAT)
		R	R
5. 1	Lapa's, marguee and electrical points		
	Sekelbos lapa (free admission to 150 persons)	1 400,00	700,0
	Doornbos lapa (free admission to 50 persons)	920,00	460,0
	Maroela lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	1 140,00	570,0
d (	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission)	570,00	570,0
e f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	230,00	115,0
£ 1	ight poles with Power points (no free admission)	2011 (1010) (1010) (1010)	
fl	Light poles with Fower points (no nee admission)	150,00	75,0
	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	150,00 2 850,00	
g F h F DISC A 50%	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam	2 850,00 570,00	2 850,00 570,00
g f h f DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The [	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi	2 850,0 570,0 Guests must ts for functions,
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The [	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off <b>REFL</b> The [	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention	2 850,00 570,00 he day it was hired. ays. lidays). hed damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off <b>REFL</b> The [	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The I which	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention	2 850,00 570,00 he day it was hired. ays. lidays). hed damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,0 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The I vhich	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a MORETELE RESORT Facilities:	2 850,00 570,00 he day it was hired. ays. lidays). hed damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,0 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The I which	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a MORETELE RESORT Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music	2 850,00 570,00 he day it was hired. ays. lidays). hed damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,0 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The I which	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a MORETELE RESORT Facilities:	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,0 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC DISC 50% *Peal **Off REFU The E REFU The E F a. f f c. F f a. f f c. F f f c. F f f f f f f c. f c. f f c. f c. f c. f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a MORETELE RESORT Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,0 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% *Peak **Off REFL The E which C. F f a. f f f c. / f f c. / f f f c. / f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,0 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The E which C. F a. T f b. A f b. A f b. A f c. E d. S f c. E f c. C f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentior according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The E which C. F f a. T f c. E c. F g. (	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The E which C. F f a. T f b. A f b. A f c. E f c. F f g. ( f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks Kiosk	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The I which C. F a. T f b. A f b. A f c. E f f. S f c. F f f f f f f f f f f h f f f f f f f f f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks Kiosk Mountain hiking	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The I which C. F f a. f f c. E d. S e. () f f f f f f f f f f f f f f h h f f f f h f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sunda Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks Kiosk Mountain hiking Shaded open area	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The D which C. F f g. C f. F g. C h. F g. C h. F g. C h. F	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol INDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentior according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a MORETELE RESORT Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks Kiosk Mountain hiking Shaded open area Beautiful nature Youth camp	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The E which C. F a. 7 f b. 7 f c. 8 f c. 8 f c. 8 f c. 8 f c. 1 f b. 7 f c. 1 f c. 1 f c f c. 1 f c. 1 f c f c. 1 f c c f c f c f c f c f c f c f c f c	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter <b>OUNT</b> % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol <b>JNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT</b> Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mention according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a <b>MORETELE RESORT</b> Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music restivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks Kiosk Mountain hiking Shaded open area Beautiful nature Youth camp . Chalets	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	2 850,00 570,00 Guests must ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2010 included)
g F h F DISC A 50% also p *Peal **Off REFL The E which C. F a. 7 b. 4 c. 8 c. 8 c. 8 c. 9 c. 1 f b. 4 c. 1 f b. 4 c. 1 f b. 4 c. 1 f b. 4 c. 1 f f b. 4 f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day Refundable damage deposit for each shelter OUNT % discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the sam ay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. < Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sund Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public hol INDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentior according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a MORETELE RESORT Facilities: This resort is well equipped to handle large functions e.g. music estivals Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities Swimming bath Community centre for hire Power points for hire Children play parks Kiosk Mountain hiking Shaded open area Beautiful nature Youth camp	2 850,00 570,00 ne day it was hired. ays. lidays). ned damage deposi a risk for the Munici With effect from 30 June <b>Total (VAT</b>	ts for functions, pality. 1 July 2009 until 2 2010 <b>included)</b>

•

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а	Per person 7 years and older	20,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,00
с	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	15,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a, 3b and 3c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
а	Per minibus	250,00
b	Per coaster	495,00
с	Per large bus	1 026,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30	
	passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 052,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	210,00
с	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,00
d	Clubs	2 964,00
е	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	274,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:	
a b	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee) Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is	61 500,00
	refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	22 800.00
3.	Youth camp, per night	22 800,00
a.	Children of school going age (per child)	8,00
4	(Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	0,00
b	Adults (per person)	13,50
D	(Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)	13,50
	(minimum to maximum 20, per chalet)	l.

		With effect from 1 30 June	
		Tar	iff
		*Peak times Total (incl VAT)	**Off peak times Total (incl VAT)
		R	R
4.	Lapa's, marquee and electrical points		
а	Community hall (free admission to 150 persons)	500,00	250,00
b	Youth camp shelter	850,00	425,00
С	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	230,00	115,00
d	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	150,00	75,00
е	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 850,00	2 850,00
F	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	570,00	570,00

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

\*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

### REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
D.	WONDERBOOM RESORT Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbecue facilities	
C.	Children play park	
d.	Historical assets	
	i. Old Wonder tree ii. Old Boere fort	1
e.	Shaded open area	
f.	Beautiful nature	
g.	Mountain hiking trails	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а	Per person 19 years and older	20,0
b	Children 7 - 18 years	12,5
C	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,0
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons (per person)	15,0
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	50 
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,0
С	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	210,0
2	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,0
d	Clubs	2 964,0
Э	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per	
	person)	274,0
F	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides)	20,0
E.	JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK	
~	Facilities:	
a. b.	Ablution and toilet facilities Barbecue facilities	
C.	Swimming bath	
di.	Undercover Lapa's	
Э.	Children play parks	
	Pub and Grill restaurant	
]. n.	Electric power points Shaded camping stands	
	Kiosk	
	Shaded open area	14
۱.	Caravan park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
3	1 - 6 nights	106,0
)	7 - 13 nights	96,0
2	14 - 60 nights	85,0
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional	000.0.779104
	amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
3	1 - 6 nights	25,0
C	7 - 13 nights	22,0
2	14 - 60 nights	20,0
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor	
20	car or that of the guest (per motor car):	05.0
3	1 - 6 nights	25,0
)	7 - 13 nights	22,0
)	14 - 60 nights	20,0
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night	
	(Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	180,0
c	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	210,0
С	Permonth	2 800,0

2.1		
1. 19 <u>9</u> 9	(Maximum of 2 persons)	400.00
а	Mondays to Thursdays	120,00
þ	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	150,00
С	Per month	2 500,00
3.	Tour busses	
а	Per bus, per night, per stand	200,00
b	Per person	25,00
с	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus	2 300,00
d	Refundable key deposit	57,00
4.	Admission fee	10
4.1	Accommodation per hut per night (maximum 2 persons)	134,00
	Mondays to Thursdays	150,00
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	1940 - 19
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
а	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons	10% discount
	(Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c, 1.4a,	
b	b,c and 2a, b.) Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally	
2	apply therefore:	
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
С	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.	
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar	
	year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to	
	the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
d	Hiking trail	20,00
е	Washing machine tokens	6,00

Tari *Peak times Total (incl	iff **Off peak times Total (incl
Total (incl	times
VAT) R	VAŤ) R
	12 B/1
2 850,00	2 850,00
570,00	570,00
	150-9494632649 (201946)

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

\*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

### **REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
F.	GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT	
	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b. c.	Barbecue facilities Swimming baths	
d.	Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
e.	Children play parks	
f.	Open area	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а	Per person 7 years and older	20,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,00
С	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons (per person)	15,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c,	
	(To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
а	Per minibus	250,00
b	Per coaster	495,00
С	Per large bus	1 026,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30	
	passengers	2 052,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per	
	bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	205,50
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,00
d	Clubs	2 964,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	2.00.100
- -	disabled persons (per person)	274,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:	
а	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	61 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is	
	refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a	
	festival within 3 days)	22 800,00
1.5		
а	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapa's) up to a	
	maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 000.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that	000,00
0	the lessee cleans the site)	1 140,00
		With effect from
	ä	1 July 2009
		until 30 June 2010
		Tariff

 $\hat{\mathbf{x}}$ 

		until 30 Ju Tari	
		*Peak times Total (incl VAT)	**Off peak times Total (incl VAT)
		R	R
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
а	Ga-Mothakga lapa (free admission to 200 persons)	650,00	325,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	230,00	115,00
С	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	150,00	75,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 850,00	2 850,00
е	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	570,00	570,00
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

\*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

### REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
G.	KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT	
	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b. C.	Barbecue facilities Children play parks	
d.	Shaded open area	
e.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а	Per person 7 years and older	20,0
b	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,0
c	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	15,0
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c	
a	Per minibus	250,0
b	Per coaster	495,0
c	Per large bus	1 026,0
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30	1 02010
u	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 052,0
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,0
b	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	210,0
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,0
d	Clubs	2 964,0
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	274,0
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapa's) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge	
	admission fee)	6 000,0
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 140,0

		With effect from 1 30 June	
		Tariff	
		*Peak times Total (incl VAT)	**Off peak times Total (incl VAT)
		R	R
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
а	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	230,00	115,00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 850,00	2 850,00
С	Refundable damage deposit	570,00	570,00

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases. \*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

### **REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
н.	ZWARTKOPS RESORT Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbecue facilities	
C.	Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
d.	Children play parks	
e.	Kiosk	
f.	Shaded open area Beautiful nature	
g. 1.	Admission fee	
1.1		
1.1		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	20.00
a	Per person 7 years and older	20,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,00
с	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	. 15,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
а	Per minibus	250,00
b	Per coaster	495,00
С	Per large bus	1 026,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 052,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	210,00
с	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,00
d	Clubs	2 964,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	274,00
1.4		3
а	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapa's) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge	
	admission fee)	6 000,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 140,00
2.	Caravan Park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
а	1 - 6 nights	106,00
b	7 - 13 nights	96,00
С	14 - 60 nights	85,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
а	1 - 6 nights	25,00
b	7 - 13 nights	22,00
c	14 - 60 nights	20,00

		Ta *Peak times Total (incl	riff **Off peak times
		1 July until 30 J	ect from 2009 une 2010
с	30 Caravans and more, per gathering Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		30% discoun
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering		15% discount
<b>3.</b> а	<b>Discounts for caravan park</b> Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c and 2.4 a ,b ,c)		10% discount
С	14 - 60 nights		20,00
b	7 - 13 nights		22,00
2.3 a	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car): 1 - 6 nights		25,00

		*Peak times Total (incl VAT)	times Total (incl VAT)
		R	R
4.	Lapa's, marquee and electrical points		
а	Zwartkops lapa (free admission to 200 persons)	1 400,00	700,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	230,00	115,00
С	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	150,00	75,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 850,00	2 850,00
е	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	570,00	570,00

A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

\*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

# **REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
I.	ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbecue facilities	
C.	Undercover Lapa's	
d.	Power points for hire	
e.	Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
f.	Children play parks	
g.	Tea garden restaurant	
ň.	Shaded open area	1
i.	Beautiful nature	

1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а	Per person 7 years and older	20,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	5,00
С	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	15,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
а	Per minibus	250,00
b	Per coaster	495,00
с	Per large bus	1 026,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30	
	passengers	2 052,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
а	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	415,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 to 18 years (per child)	210,00
с	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 254,00
d	Clubs	2 964,00
е	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons (per person)	274,00
1.4		
а	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapa's) up to a	
	maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 000.00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that	0 000,00
	the lessee cleans the site)	1 140,00

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Tariff	
		*Peak times Total (incl VAT)	**Off peak times Total (incl VAT)
	5. 304	R	R
2.	Lapa's, marquee and electrical points		
а	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	1 400,00	700,00
b	Piet lapa, (free admission to 80 persons)	600,00	300,00
С	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	740,00	370,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	230,00	115,00
е	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	150,00	75,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 850,00	2 850,00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	570,00	570,00

A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

\*Peak Times: Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, public holidays and Sundays.

\*\*Off Peak Times: Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (except public holidays).

-

### **REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT**

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
J.	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA	<u>к</u>
1000	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b. C.	Barbecue facilities Angling	
d.	Caravan park	
e.	Shaded camping stand	
f.	Shaded open area	0
g.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
а	Per person, 12 years and older	35,00
b	Children, 6 to 12 years (per child)	20,0
с	Pre-school children, 0 to 6 years (per child)	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons (per person)	20,00
е	Season ticket valid for 6 months	350,00
f	Cycling adult	20,00
g	Cycling child	10,00
h	Cycling annual ticker (valid for 12 months)	500,00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self	01040004053400
	catering (Maximum of 6 persons)	
а	Per chalet, per night	600,00
b	Refundable damage deposit:	600,00
2	Caravan Park ( Tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with one persons per night:	
а	Per night	50,00
2.2	Each motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that	eseran Mozerte
	of the guest (per motor car):	
а	Per night	25,00
3	Discounts for caravan park	
а	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	
	disabled persons (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c, 2.2a, b, c,	10% discoun
b	2.3 a, b, c, 2.3a .b. c and 3a, b, c) Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally	10% discoun
b	apply therefore:	
b.1	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
b.2	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discoun
с	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year	
	per responsible person or living unit.	
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar	
	year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to	
4	the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval. Mountainbike trails	
	Admission fee	10.00
	Per person, per ride	10,00
Α.	RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE (4000ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1500 head of game	
1.	mainly Highveld species) Admission fee per day	
	Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking,	
	Braai facilities	
а	Adults (per person)	30,00
b	School children, 6 – 12 years (per child)	10,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	i ree or charge
<u>а</u>	disabled persons (per person)	20,00
е	Season tickets, valid for 6 months	250,00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	170,00

÷

198

		With effect from 1 July 2009 uni 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
		per vehicle	
2.	<b>Tours</b> Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)		
а	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance fee	
b	Guide per tour group	125,00	
с 3.	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child Day hiking trails	6,00	
	Guided hike: approximate 4 hrs (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)		
а	Per person	50,00	
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	300,00	
4.	Overnight hiking trails Guided hike: 2 nights	APP (100 EEM). APP	
	(minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)		
a	Per person, per booking	150,00	
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	300,00	
5.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)		
а	Admission (per person)	125,00	
b	Non refundable damage deposit per booking	500,00	
6.	Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons)		
а	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	250,00	
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	750,00	
С	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)	110,00	
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	300,00	
7.	Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going	1996-999 - 9	
7.1	age) Day groups, 2 hrs programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children)		
	Admission fee		
а	Per person	10,00	
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	30,00	
С	Qualified Environmental guide	125,00	
d	Deposit per booking	250,00	
	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicleor bus)	460,00	
8.	Training facilities Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment		
а	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	740,00	
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)		
а	Rental of terrain per day	10 260,00	
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 140,00	
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day	
dam	relevant Manager or his proxy may alter the above mentioned age deposits for functions which according to his discretion and of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
10.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according		
а	to health regulations and certified) Per kilogram	14,00	
a 11.	-	14,00	
11.	Wattle and Blue-gum if available		
а	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	10,00	
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of	10,00	
	entrance fee		

.

82

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until <u>30 June 2010</u> Tariff	
		*Peak times Total (incl VAT)	**Off peak times Total (incl VAT)
		R	R
12.	Lapas		
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply, tables and chairs.		
а	Rental, per day or part thereof	2 000,00	2 000,00
b	Deposit per booking		
12.2	(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled) Visarend Lapa (maximum 30 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.	500,00	500,00
а	Rental, per day or part thereof	700,00	700,00
b	Damage deposit per booking -		
	(The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	700,00	200,00
funct	Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the a ions which according to his discretion and out of previous experie k Times		

Valid for Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays as well as October, November and December for Rietvlei Nature Reserve only. \*\*Off Peak Times

Valid for Mondays to Thursdays (Except public holidays)

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
1227		R
В.	GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE (600ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)	
1.	4 x 4 TRAIL	
а	Per vehicle	60,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	18,50
С	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	12,50
d	Pre- school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	5,00
е	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	12,50
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route	300,00
2.	Admission Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)	
2.1	Admission fee per day	
а	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	18,50
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	12,50
С	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons( per person)	12,50
2.2	Monthly ticket	
а	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	140,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	100,00
С	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	30,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons) per person	100,00

3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail	
	(maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)	
3.1	Entrance fee, per person	
а	Per person, per night	40,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	350,00
С	Day hiking trails per guide extra	125,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)	
	Per person	500,00
4.	Environmental education	
	Children of school going age	25,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp	
а	Per person/child	40,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	40,00
С	Perguide	125,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	570,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours -includes guides)	45,00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours	
а	Per child	25,00
5.	Film recordings	
а	Rental per day	3 420,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	570,00
с	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)	
а	Day trails : 2 hours trail includes guides - 6 - 8 persons	60,00
b	Day trail per hour	40,00
с	Overnight trails : R200 per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail.	200,00
7.	Night drives	
а	Night drives: per person including use of lapa until 23:00	80,00
b	Lapa hiring (during the day) : 30 persons or less	800,00
С	31 - 60 persons	1 200,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	350,00
8.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)	
а	Per bundle weighing 4 - 5 kg per bundle, when available	10,00
C. 1.	FAERIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE (96ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails) Admission fee per day	
a.	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	5,00
		2,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	2,00
c d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child) Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	-
	disabled persons( per person)	2,00
2.	Admission fee per season (6 months)	200.00
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	200,00
Ь	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	150,00
C	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and	150.00
	disabled persons( per person)	150,00

3. a	Other Bottled water, per bottle			1		4,5
1.	Removal of trees					
1.1		und at the diam	ation of	the Man	Derke on	3
	Cases where street trees have to be remove Horticultural Services.	/ed at the discre	etion of	the Mar	ager: Parks and	a
	This Department uses the R. Helliwel syste	m which is as f	ollows:			
	2		_	POIN		
	FACTOR	1		2	3	4
1.	Size of tree	small 0-4 m high	medii 4-8 m	um high	large 8–16 m high	very large 16 m+
2.	Useful life expectancy	10-20		) years	40-100 years	100+year
2	Incontinues of a citizer in landscare	years	Carry	_	Canaidanabla	Crack
3. 4.	Importance of position in landscape Presence of other trees	Little	Some		Considerable Few	Great None
+. 5.		Many Barely	Fairly		Very suitable	Especial
J.	Relation to the setting	suitable	suitat		very suitable	suitable
6.	Form	Poor	Fair		Good	Especial
7.	Special factors Retanical value/species	None	One		Two	good Three
	Special factors - Botanical value/species		One		iwu	mee
	$2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 = TOTAL \times 12 = TOTAL$	IN RANDS				
	s cost per unit for labour s cost per unit for transport					
Tue	cost per unit for transport					
				With e	effect from 1 July	
				<u> </u>	30 June 201 Total (VAT inclu	
					R .	uleu)
.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private pr	operty as well a	is the			
	removal of branches on private properties, exists					
1	Removal and pruning of trees on request					n quotatic
) ;	Removal of tree stumps on request Carving of tree stumps with machine on rec	nuest				)n quotatic )n quotatic
.3	Removal of branches from private property		oad =			in quotatic
	7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)		59535740) 			
	1 Removal of branches from private property		2	ř.		
1	Perload					400,0
)	Per ½ load or portion thereof					200,0
.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips that th cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck					
I.	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tr					
	load or part thereof					825,0
)	Collected on site by buyer: -					
.1	- Per load					400,0
12.0	- Per ton					60,0
.э	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger per stump	and collected h	v			
	buyer on site where the stump was cut	2.12 00100104 0	×			180,0
.6						
	Amount will be determined according to the which a Contractor applies.	size of the area	ator			
.6.	1 Refundable damage deposit:					
isens R	Minimum, per site					1 330,7
0	Maximum per site					26 600,0
<u>.</u>	Rental of park premises					
	Per function per day or part thereof: Occasional hiring of suburban parks and	d open promis	ae'			
	occasional mring of suburban parks and	a open premis	ca.			66 4
.1		and lockoute)				
2.1	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes	and lockouts)				00,4
 2.1 1		1.5				66,4 540,0

.

12

l'anna		1
1000	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fete's and circusses	
а	Rental	1 231,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	1 300,00
C	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available)	
	(Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	86,00
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions	
а	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 296,00
a		1 290,00
100	Refundable damage deposit	
b	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available)	664,00
С	(Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	43,00
2.4		
	Square) for social functions Rental	E04.00
a		594,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	594,00
C	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	
1		43,00
2.5		
	castles, water slides, pony rides, etc. are used	
а	Rental	Free of charge
b	Refundable damage deposit	510,00
C	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available)	10.00
2.6	(Users must supply their own extension cords, etc.).	43,00
2.0	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg. Dog training, Walk for Life etc)	
a	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	615,00
Ь	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	615,00
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and	010,00
2.1	building material	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential	
200	property	97,00
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	130,00
2.7.	1 Refundable damage deposit	
a	Minimum	The tariff will be determined by
b	Maximum	the relevant Manger on site
		according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings	
2.8.	1 All sites except resort sites	
a	Rental	6 650,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	665,00
2.9	Key deposit	
0.000	Only when persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the	
	various parks and where the facilities are usually locked	100.00
	(no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)	460,00
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire	
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect	
	the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover	
	up containers. Kilometres taken from Booysens Nursery	
а	Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian	1 482,00
	or reeds to cover up containers	plus cost pet unit for transport and
1 2	The second se	labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features,	1 824,00
	bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is	plus cost per unit for transport and
	required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public	labor
	holidays)	
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	246,00
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After	100000 - 100000
	15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
257		f2 章章

e.

.

122	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads)	Ë.
3.2	Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the	399,60 plus cost per unit for transport and
	plants Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	labour
1	1.1 When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	0.10.00
a	Monday to Thursday	246,00
b	Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends)	490,00
3.2.1	.2 When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	40.00
3.2.1	.3 Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	holidays) Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)	
а	Class 1 - Ground covers/seedlings (1t - 2t container)	3,50 per plant
b	Class 2 - Small shrubs/trees (31 - 81 container)	6,00 per plant
с	Class 3 - Large shrubs/trees (201 - 301 container)	9,00 per plant
d	Class 4 - Palms (201 - 301 container)	16,00 per plant
e	Class 5 - Very large trees/plants (502 - 1002 container)	74,00 per plant
f	Class 6 - Indoor small plants (12 - 42 container)	6,50 per plant
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a.4	Up to 1 ton bakkie	61,00
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	189.00
3.5	Additional items for rental. These items can only be hired in	189,00
a	conjunction with decoration material Small water feature with pump. Delivery and construction	
	included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	230,00
b	Spot lights, each. Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	40,00
4.	Replacement of decoration plants In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission of damaged, then the client will pay the	
	following replacement values:	24.00
a	Plant Class 1	24,00
b	Plant Class 2	66,00
С	Plant Class 3	144,00
d	Plant Class 4	240,00
е	Plant Class 5	600,00
f	Small pond	570,00
g	Large pond	1 368,00
h	Train sleepers	228,00
i	Tree stumps	57,00
j	Water pumps	570,00
k	Spotlight on stand	342,00
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire	
5.1	Rental per month	
а	15cm table container with plant	17,00 per plant
b	Styler stacker container with plant	34,00 per plant
С	Hydro square container with 5 plants	46,00 per container
d		40.00
	40 cm plastic container with plant	46,00 per plant
e	40 cm plastic container with plant 40 cm ceramic container with plant	57,00 per plant
e f	40 cm ceramic container with plant	
f	40 cm ceramic container with plant Leca clay, 20kg bag	57,00 per plant
f 5.2	40 cm ceramic container with plant Leca clay, 20kg bag Transport	57,00 per plant
f	40 cm ceramic container with plant Leca clay, 20kg bag	57,00 per plant

6.	Diverse material/plants/etc	
а	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3,00
b	Selling of baled grass etc.	
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	
b.2	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	20,00
с	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	5,00
7.	Pest control	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping Bylaws only (price per nest)	677,00
8.	Training facilities (Booysens nursery)	
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day(maximum 20 persons)	
а	Rental per day	684,00
8.2	Hire of equipment	
a	Flip chart stand only	63,00
b	Overhead projector, per day or part thereof	97,00
с	Video machine, per day or part thereof	97,00
d	Video monitor, per day or part thereof	97,00
е	Slide projector, per day or part thereof	97,00

#### **CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA**

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane.

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included)	
	R	
1. CEMETERIES		
1.1. GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE		
1.1.1 Surcharges		
1.1.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of Tshwane shall pay a 200%	
1.1.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	surcharge Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the City of shwane shall pay a 200% surcharge	
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY	surcharge	
Children up to 9 years	644.00	
9 years and older	814.00	
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	644,00	
9 years and older	814,00	
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years	644,00	
9 years and older	814,00	
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Children up to 9 yrs	644,00	
9 years and older	814,00	

OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	1
Residents	
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
Non residents	Davido UK
Children up to 9 years	See item 1.1.1
9 years and older	See item 1.1.1
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Residents	
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Non residents	
Children up to 9 years	See item 1.1.
9 years and older	See item 1.1.
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Residents	1
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
Non residents	
Children up to 9 years	See item 1.1.
9 years and older	See item 1.1.
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY	011,00
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)	014,00
Children up to 9 years	644,00
9 years and older	814,00
1.1.2 Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	014,00
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and	
after hours and public holidays	129,00
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	496,00
9 years and older	547,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Children up to 9 years	496,00
9 years and older	547,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	496,00
9 years and older	547,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	496,00
9 years and older	547,00
	511,00

.

LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY Children up to 9 years	496,00
9 years and older	547,0
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	496,0
9 years and older	547,0
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	496,0
9 years and older	547,0
	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
	<u>R</u>
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	354,0
DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	354,0
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	400.0
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	354,0
	193,0
Children up to 9 years 9 years and older	354,0
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	354,0
MAJANENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	354,0
SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	354,0
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	258,0
	102.0
Children up to 9 years	193,0 258,0
9 years and older STINKWATER 1, 2 & 3 CEMETERY	256,0
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	258,0
OLD NEW EERSTERUST	200,0
Children up to 9 years	193,00
9 years and older	258,0
OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY	1
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	258,0
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	1207942
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	258,0
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	258,0
Children up to 9 years	193,0

6

Children up to 9 years	193,0
9 years and older	258,0
	With effect from 1 July 2009 un
	30 June 2010 Total (VAT included)
	R
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	412,0
9 years and older	683,0
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	412,0
9 years and older	683,0
HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	412,0
9 years and older	683,0
1.2 GRAVE DIGGING	000,0
(Previously digging and closing of graves)	
1.2.1 Surcharges	
1.2.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential
	addresses outside the boundaries of the City of
	Tshwane Council) shall pay a
	200% surcharge
1.2.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential
	address outside the City of Tshwane shall pay a 200%
	surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY	burondigo
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	· · · ·
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	,
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Hindu Cremation	. 200,0
(Administration only)	322,0
Ashes in grave	022,0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	• 0.002000000000000000000000000000000000
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	0.2,0
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	1 200,0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	13,00 per servic
Residents	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Non-residents	
Children 0 – 9 years	See item 1.2.1.
9 years and older	See item 1.2.1.
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Residents	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Non-residents	20
Children 0 – 9 years	See item 1.2.1.
9 years and older	See item 1.2.1.
Exhumation	KINEN SK 22.72
Children & adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	
Residents	
Children & adults	161,0
Non-residents	
Children & adults	See item 1.2.1.
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all services)	13,00 per servic

÷.

	With effect from 1 July 2009 un 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	122
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all services)	13,00 per servic
CENTURION CEMETERY	and the part of the second
Residents	
Children 0-9 years	554.0
9 years and older	612,0
Non-residents	
Children 0 9 years	See item 1.2.1
9 years and older	See item 1.2.1
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Residents	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Non-residents	012,0
Children 0 – 9 years	See item 1.2.1
9 years and older	See item 1.2.1
Exhumation	000 1011 1.2.1
Children & adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	
Residents	1010
Children & adults	161,0
Non-residents	
Children & adults	See item 1.2.1
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all services)	13,00 per servic
AUDIUM CEMETERY	
Residents	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Non-residents	
Children 0 – 9 years	See item 1.2.1.
9 years and older	See item 1.2.1.
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Residents	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Non-residents	
Children 0 – 9 years	See item 1.2.1
9 years and older	See item 1.2.1.

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
Exhumation	
Children & adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
Residents	
Children & adults	161,00
Non-residents	
Children & adults	See item 1.2.1.2
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children 0-9 years	554,00
9 years and older	612,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,00
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	1 200,0
Children & adults	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	
SILVERTON CEMETERY	13,00 per service
Children 0-9 years	554,00
9 years and older	612,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	012,0
Children 0-9 years	277,00
9 years and older Exhumation	612,0
	1 021 0
Children	1 031,00
Adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	101.00
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
HATHERLEY CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,00
9 years and older	612,00
Re-opening (internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,00
9 years and older	612,00
Exhumation	
Children & adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,00
9 years and older	612,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,00
9 years and older	612,00
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,00
Adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
IRENE CEMETERY	10 Cr 41
Children 0-9 years	554,00
9 years and older	612,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9years	277,00
9 years and older	612,00
Exhumation	42,52,55,22,650,65
Children & adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	90.022.025.024
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services) 1.2.2 Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	13,00 per service
Additional charge for internment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	129,00 (See item 3.c)
Children 0-9 years	225,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	225,00
9 years and older	290,00
Exhumation	
Children and Adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	13,00 per service
Children 0-9 years	225,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	290,00
Children 0-9 years	225.00
	225,00
9 years and older	290,00
Exhumation	1 021 00
Children	1 031,00
Adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	101.00
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service

 $\hat{\mathbf{r}}$ 

	With effect from 1 July 2009 un 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Exhumation	200,0
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
	200,0
Ashes in grave	161 /
(Children & adults)	161,0 13,00 per servio
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	15,00 per servic
OTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	005
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	225,4
9 years and older	290,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
OSHANGUVE CEMETERY	03
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	225,0
9 years and older	290,0
Exhumation	
Children	1 031,0
Adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	200,0

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	225,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	225,00
9 years and older	290,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	277,00
Exhumation	211100
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	1 200,00
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	
TEMBA CEMETERY	13,00 per service
	07.00
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	07.00
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	122 125
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	277,00
Exhumation	1/2010/01/02/02
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service

3

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	277,00
Exhumation	2 2
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	277,00
Exhumation	211,00
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
MAJANENG CEMETERY	13,00 per service
Children up to 9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	223,00
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	277,00
Exhumation	211,00
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	161,00
(Children & adults)	
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
SELOSESHA CEMETERY	07.00
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	07.00
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	277,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 031,00
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,00
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	<u>N</u>
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	110,0
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	1 200,0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services) TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	13,00 per servic
	07.0
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening(2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	10 - 02 49, 17 Manuar
Children and adults	1 031,0
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services) STINKWATER 1, 2 & 3 CEMETERY	13,00 per servic
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening(2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	12
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	102
Children and adults	1 031.0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	1 200,0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	13,00 per service
	07.0
Children 0-9 years	97,00
9 years and older	225,00
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	07.0
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,00
Ashes in grave	ansatar search
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per service
DLD MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 un 30 June 2010
	Totai (VAT included) R
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	~
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	32
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening(2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	1
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	32
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	0.000.000.000
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	. 97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	er en
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	6.
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	1
(Children & Adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
SUURMAN CEMETERIES	
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	EEGIO
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Exhumation	223,0
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	1 200,0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deéper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	
	13,00 per servic
	07.0
Children 0-9 years	97,0
9 years and older	225,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years 9 years and older	97,0 225,0

×

	With effect from 1 July 2009 un 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included) R
Exhumation	R.
Children and adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	, 200,0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper and longer casket (will pay all three services)	P0786 (0.9 (2)
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	13,00 per servic
	554,0
Children 0-9 years	
9 years and older Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	612,0
	077.0
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	1
Children & adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	
Children & adults	1 031,0
Weekends	1 285,0
Ashes in grave	
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	554,0
9 years and older	612,0
Re-opening (2 <sup>nd</sup> internment)	0.12,0
Children 0-9 years	277,0
9 years and older	612,0
Exhumation	512,0
Children & adults	1 021 0
	1 031,0
Weekends	1 288,0
Ashes in grave	161.0
(Children & adults)	161,0
Wider, deeper & longer casket (will pay all three services)	13,00 per servic
2. CREMATORIUM	
Surcharges	Non conidents (conidential
Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the
	boundaries of the City of
	Tshwane) shall pay a 200%
	surcharge
Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential
	address outside the City of
	Tshwane) shall pay a 200% surcharge

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
	Total (VAT included)
2.1 CREMATORIUM FEES	
2.1.1 Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:	
a. Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)	
Children (0 to 9 years)	483,00
Adults (9 years and older)	773,00
Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	271,00
b. Ashberm Reservation	211,00
(Children and adults)	515,00
c. Grass Space Reservation	
(Children and adults)	515,00
d. Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 031,00
e. Space only reservation	515,00
f. Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	
g. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	290,00
	129,00
h. Use of chapel with organ 2.2.2 Fees of previously Centurion Crematorium:	238,00
a. In niches (Garden of Remembrance)	4 004 00
Residents	1 031,00
Non-residents	See surcharges
b. Existing graves	See ashes in graves
Residents	161,00
Non-residents	See surcharges
<ul> <li>Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday</li> </ul>	129,00
3. SUNDRIES	
<ul> <li>Application for tombstones</li> </ul>	5 C
Children	97,00
Adults	161,00
b. Family trees	
Survey per day	64,00
c. Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during	
weekends and Public Holidays: Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	129,00
Previously Centurion Cemeteries	129,00
d. Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene	193,00
Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials) e. Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church	195,00
Street Cemetery)	258,00
f. Levy of tombstone erection	322,00
g. Muslim Prayers	644,00
(fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	
h. Muslim periodical prayers	26,00
(18:00 - 0.00)	
LATE ARRIVAL OF HEARSE	193,00
(Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	

# LAND USE APPLICATIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
	Particulars	Total (VAT included) R
	Consent Use Applications	
.1	Consent use in terms of:	
	Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	931,00
.2	Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the	
	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	466,00
	Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane	466.00
	Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise) Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of	466,00
	the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	466,00
5	Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of	
~	clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme 2008	466,00
	Amendment of Consent Use conditions of Tshwane Town- Planning Scheme, 2008	227,00
	Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-	227,00
	advertising	931,00
	Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-	
	planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the	931,00
	former 6 Town-planning Scheme, 1974 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-	931,00
	planning Scheme, 2008	931,00
10	Any approval of permission of Council not mentioned above in	
	terms of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008	466,00
	Permission for Height increase or relaxation in terms of clause 26 of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme 2008.	293,00
	Permission in terms of clause 9 and 12 of the Tshwane Town-	200,00
	planning Scheme, 2008 for the Relaxation of a building line	
	provision or Encroachment of a building-restriction area for:	
1	(a) (i) street	466,00
	(ii) side space	399,00
	(iii) rear space	293,00
(	(b) Erven smaller than 500 m <sup>2</sup> :	
	(i) street	293,00
	(ii) side space: for the relaxation up to 1m	0,00
	(iii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1m	399,00
	(iv) rear space	293,00
F	Application in terms of the provision of the Tshwane Town Planning Scheme for approval of site development plans, the aesthetic appearance of buildings or the sitting of buildings on a	
	site:	100
(	(a) Basic fee	466,00
	Plus	Plus
8	For each house, residential unit or flat	187,00
(	(b) For any other residential building which does not consist of residential units (eg hotels and guest houses)	1,74 p/m <sup>2</sup> of total floor area
1	(c) For all non-residential buildings	1,74 p/m² of total floor area
	Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the	
	Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	466,00
(	Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)	
	Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15	3 700 00
	(for non business uses) (basic fee) Plus	3 790,00 Plus
	A THE REPORT OF A CONTRACT OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPR	399,00 per erf
1	Rezoning of every property additional to first property	399,00 per en
2 1	Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office	
	terening of one property with existing mixed business of Office	

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included) R
	Plus	Plus
	Rezoning of every property additional to first property	399,00 per eri
2.3	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790,00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2000m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 1,530,00
2.4	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790,00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2001 m <sup>2</sup> to 5 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 2 660,00
2.5	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790,00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5001 m <sup>2</sup> to 15 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Pius 3 790,00
2.6	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790.00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 5 319,00
2.7	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790.00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 7 646,00
2.8	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790,00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 100 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 15 292,00
2.9	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed	3 790,00
	business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m² (New Land use rights)	Plus 22 938,00
2.10	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office	3 790,00
	rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 1 530,00
2.11	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office	3 790,00
	rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m² (New Land use rights)	Plus 3 790,00
2.12	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office	3 790,00
	rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 5 319,00
2.13	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office	3 790,00
	rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup> (New Land use rights)	Plus 7 646,00
2.14	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office	3 790,00
	rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> and larger (New Land use rights)	Plus 12 234,00
2.15	Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public	3 790,00
	garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	Plus 3 059,00
2.16	Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	3 059,00
2.17	Rezoning in terms of Section 28	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56
	Plus	Plus
	For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	4 506.00

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included)
	Beeld: R600,00	R
	Pta News: R1 098,00	
	Provincial Gazette: R1 570,00 Registered post: R12.35 per adjacent owners with an average of 10 adjacent owners.	
2.18	Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	1 530,0
2.19	Application in terms of Section 61(2)	466.0
	Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	3 059,0
3.	Consolidation Application	
3.1	Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	399,0
	Amendment of a Consolidation plan in terms of Section 92(4)(c)	266,0
3.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation	100.0
4.	application and/or cancellation of approval. Subdivision Applications	466,0
4.1	Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	466,0
4.2		266,0
4.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the	
	amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	466,0
5.	Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	
5.1	Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section	455.00
5.2	92 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan in terms of Section 92(4)(c)	466,00
5.3	Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the	200,01
	amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	466,00
6.	Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986	
6.1	Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven)	6 117.0
	Plus	Plus
	<ul> <li>(a)For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)</li> </ul>	4 346,00
	Beeld: R600	4 545,00
	Pretoria News: R1 098,00	
	Provincial Gazette: R1 570,00	
	(b) For 3-50 erven	732,00
	<ul> <li>(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)</li> <li>(d) For one or more error for mixed business rights with a</li> </ul>	732,00
	(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup>	1 530,00
	(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 15 000 m <sup>2</sup>	3 790,00
	<ul> <li>combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m²</li> <li>(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000 m²</li> </ul>	3 790,00 5 319,00
	<ul> <li>combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m²</li> <li>(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000 m²</li> <li>(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m² to 50 000 m²</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>combined gross floor area of 2 001 m² to 15 000 m²</li> <li>(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m² to 30 000 m²</li> <li>(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a</li> </ul>	5 319,00

2

		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
	Particulars	Total (VAT included) R
	(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined	
	gross floor area of less than 2 000 m <sup>2</sup> (k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined	1 530,00
	gross floor area of 2 001 $m^2$ to 15 000 $m^2$ (I) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined	3 790,00
	gross floor area of 15 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 30 000 m <sup>2</sup>	5 319,0
	(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m <sup>2</sup> to 50 000 m <sup>2</sup>	7 646,0
	(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m <sup>2</sup> and larger	
	(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	12 234,00 3 059,00
6.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	(a)Application fee	1 330,0
	Plus (b)If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1	Plus
	(g) - 6.1(o)	4 256,00
6.3	Application in terms of section 100	
	(a)Application fee	2 926,00
	Plus (b)If application must be re- advertised	Plus 4 256,00
	The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	1 4 200,00
6,4	township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
	(a)In two townships	1 862,0
	(b) For every additional township	931,00
6.5	Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishmen
6.6	Proclamation notice	919,00 per page or to be paid by the applicant at the Provincia office on request of Lega Services
6.7	Application in terms of Section 125	3 790,00
7.	Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996	
7.1	Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in	
7.2	terms of Section 2 and 5 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the	600,00
	removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed	2 000 00
7.3	in terms of Section 5 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other	2 000,00
	functionary as set out in terms of Section 2(1), if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	124,00
в.	Division of Land Ordinance, 1986	
		5 676,00
	Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 268,00 will be deducted	5 676,00
8. 3.1	Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost	5 676,0
	<ul> <li>Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 268,00 will be deducted</li> <li>(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)</li> </ul>	5 676,0

		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010	
	Particulars	Total (VAT included) R	
8.2 Ap	pplication for the consolidation of land	399,00	
	pplication in terms of Section 17 for the amendment or deletion conditions on which an application was approved	266,00	
9. BI	ack Communities Development Act, 1984		
9.1 Re	ezoning		
	ame as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and		
	winships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	3 790,0	
	wnship establishment ame as for applications in terms of the town Planning and	Same as for Townshi	
	winships Ordinance, 1986, Section 96)	establishment – see Par 6.	
	ationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated ommunities)		
	or the initial application :		
Barro	- 20 residential units	10 638,0	
	– 50 residential units	33 642,0	
51	+ residential units	56 579,00	
10.2 Ap	oplication after the initial 2 years		
1 -	- 20 residential units	10 638,0	
21	<ul> <li>50 residential units</li> </ul>	33 642,0	
51	+ residential units	56 579,00	
11. Ga	auteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997		
11.1 Ap	plication for the establishment of a City Improvement District	3 325,00	
	plication for the material amendment of the City Improvement strict	3 325,00	
		0.010,00	
12. Ot	her Applications		
	ovision of reasons for council decisions	200,00	
	plication in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning dinance, 1986	200,00	
	plication for condonation (clause 18(10) (Pta TPS)	466,00	
	y ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	133,00	
13. Ot	her Documentation		
13.1 Ma	inuals applicable to Land Use Applications	34,00 per manua	
	ning certificates	54,00 per manua 13,30	
13.3 Pla		20,00	
	) with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications	67,00	
	ning Plans	13,30	
13.6 An	nexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T	20,0	
13.7 Ap	proved Consent use conditions	20,0	
13.8 Sp	atial Development Frameworks	2	
	rdcopy per region	140,00	
-	atial Development Frameworks		
CD	per region	59,00	

.

•

## SCHEDULE 22

# SERVICES RENDERED BY THE TSHWANE METROPOLITAN POLICE

	Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 uni 30 June 2010	
		Total (VAT included) R	
1.	Towing fees		
	<ul> <li>a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported</li> </ul>	600,0	
	<li>b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded,</li>		
	irrespective of the distance, towed or transported c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the	600,0	
	towing/ transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first		
	twenty five kilometers	68,0	
	d) Additional cost per kilometre or portion thereof, thereafter	45,0	
2.	Pound fees		
	a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the		
	pound b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the	35,0	
	pound	80,08	
3.	Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan		
	<ul> <li>Police members</li> <li>a) Labour costs per Tshwane Metropolitan Police member per hour or part of it:</li> </ul>		
	i) Weekdays	119,0	
	ii) Saturdays	119,0	
	iii) Sundays/Public Holidays	161,0	
	iv) Travel cost per Tshwane Metropolitan Police member	161,0	
	v) Admin fee	348,0	
	<ul> <li>b) Labour costs per Tshwane Metropolitan Police Warden (Point Duty) per hour or part of it:</li> </ul>		
	i) Weekdays	45,00	
	ii) Saturdays	45,0	
	iii) Sundays/Public Holidays	45,0	
	iv) Travel cost per Warden (when applicable)	161,0	
4.	Parking meter tariffs		
	<ul> <li>a) Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00- 12:00)</li> </ul>	2,0	
	b) Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri. 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-	2,0	
1	12:00)	4,0	
	<ul> <li>c) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short- term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)</li> </ul>	40,00	
	d) Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other that short-		
*	term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	20,00	
	e) Parking meter tariffs - Sunday and Public Holidays		
5.	Disabled Parking Permit	8 2008	
	(a) Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay	34,20	
3,	Prospectus of Metro Police Academy		
5.1	Traffic/Municipal Diploma	23 507,60	
5.2	Municipal Conversion Course	4866,00	
5.3	Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement	974,0	
5.4	Warden	2 921,0	
5.5	Authorised Officer	492,70	
		97,0 4 591,0	
6.6 6.7	Traffic Control (Point duty) Defensive Driving (Advanced) <sup>4</sup>	4	

.

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
Panculars	Total (VAT included) R
6.8 Motorcycle license course (K53)	4 870,30
6.9 Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 086,30
6.10 Use of Force: Different Levels	835,00
6.11 Examiner of vehicles	11 408,00
6.12 Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Cours	
EDL Grade F	3 073,60
EDL Grade L	1 559,40
EDL Grade D	7 096,40
EDL Grade B	1 559,40
EDL Grade C	2 090,50
5.13 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	4 870,30
6.14 Physical Education	971,80
5.15 Tactical Policing Training	3 480,00
5.16 Preparation to SWAT	2 090,50
3.17 SWAT Level 1	3 480,40
5.18 SWAT Level 2	2 087,00
6.19 Personal Protection Training VIP	9 853,00
5.20 Fire Arm Competency Training Handgun	2 463,00
5.21 Shotgun	2 463,00
3.22 Carbine	2 463,40
5.23 Range Safety Officer	2 090,50
6.24 Field Training Officer Introductory Course	1 389,90
6.25 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene	1 389,90
5.26 Equestrian Training	11 130,50
5.27 Canine Training	11 130,50
5.28 K78	1 389,90
6.29 Admin Course for Licensing Officers	4 169,70
6.30 Crowd Management	6 956,90
5.31 Firearm Competency Permit	485,90
5.32 Peace and Development Program	4 870,30
5.33 Pro Laser	971,80
5.34 Drager	971,80
	971,80
7. Staging of events	
7.1 Cost per TMPD member per hour or part thereof	
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays	119,00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	161,00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	161,00
2. Cost per TMPD warden (point duty) per hour or part there	of
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays	45,00
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays	45,00
(iii) Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	161,00
7.3 Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by	an
organizer / applicant	348,04 per event
7.4 Compulsory payment of a deposit per event payable by ar	
organizer / applicant. (except where service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)	Minimum of 1 140,00 and maximum of 5 400,00 per even
have been reduced of warved by the office of Folice)	maximum of 5 400,00 per even
Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a	
learner's and/or driver's license	167,00
<ol> <li>Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the ren</li> </ol>	ewal
of a driving license card	209,00

#### CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER AND SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES

	Destinutore	With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010
Particulars		Total (excluding VAT) R
1.	Unit rates for water	
	Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1	New Townships	
1.1.1	Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	1 897,00
1.1.2		190,00
1.2	All new scheme amendments	2 /
1.2.1	Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	2 624,00
1.22	Rebate according to Policy*	190,00
2.	Unit rates for waste water Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new	
2.1	developments in the Tshwane area New Townships	
2.1.1		3 528.00
2.1.2	Rebate according to Policy*	353.00
2.2	All new scheme amendments	000,00
2.2.1		of String String
	per day	4 132,00
2.2.2	Rebate according to Policy*	353,00

\*"Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004. For the motivation by the Division of Water and Sanitation of the proposed increase / decrease %, see the applicable part of the report. The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in June 2007.

#### Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

#### SCHEDULE 24

## CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICE CONRIBUTION UNIT RATES FOR ROADS AND STORMWATER

- 1007 • 0007 • 0000		With effect from 1 July 2009 unti 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
Particulars	Unit		
Main road network	Width component	2 053,20	
	Strength component	27,15	
Local street network	Width component	-63,06	
	Strength component		
Main stormwater network		5,15	
Local stormwater network	Township development	-0,01	
Local stormwater network	Changes in land use	2,93	
Natural water courses		0,51	

## FORMAL AND INFORMAL BUSINESS REGULATIONS COMPLIANCE

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls and Business Licenses

	With effect from 1 July 2009 unt 30 June 2010
Area/Location	Total (VAT included)
	R
C.B.D	
Bloed Street	97,00
Edmond Street	97,00
KFC (Van der Walt Street)	97,00
Church Square	97,00
Skinner (Taxi Rank)	97,00
Museum Park	97,00
Scheiding Street	97,00
Union Building	97,00
Block M (Andries & Pretorius)	97,00
Block O (Andries & Vermeulen)	97,00
Block R (Van der Walt & Proes)	97,00
Church Mall ( CID Area)	
Block A	129,00
Block B	129,00
Block C	129,00
Block E	97,00
Block F	97,00
Block G	97,00
Block H	97,00
Block I	97,00
Block J	97,00
Block K	97,00
Van der Walt, Andries &Vermeulen Street	97,00
Centurion	
Centurion Mall	97,00
Swartkop Taxi Rank	97,00
rene	97,00
Sunderland Ridge	97,00
Braakfontein	97,00
Hennops Park	97,00
_audium	97,00
Littleton- Road Junction	97,00
Gateway	97,00
Olievenhoutbosch	97,00
Irene station	97,00
Arcadia ( CID Area)	129,00
Hatfield Station	97,00
Silverton Station	97,00
Silverton Dale	97,00
Naverley	97,00
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	129,00
Fruits and Vegetables	97,00
Nierda Park	97,00
Koedoespoort	97,00
	129,00
Sunnyside (Public Phones) Marabastad	129,00
Marabastad	129,00 NA
Mabopane Station Klip & Kruisfontein	97,00

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010	
Area/Location	Total (VAT included)	
	R	
Denneboom		
Block A	77,00	
Biock B	116,00	
Block C	155,00	
Block D	515,00	
Block E	77,00	
Block F	193,00	
Block P	77,00	
Vending Trolley monthly fee	32,00	
Vending Trolley Application fee (Annual)	170,00	
Hammanskraal	Co	
Mandela Village craft stalls	40,00	
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	0.00.00	
Application fee	113,00	
License fee (Annual)	283,00	
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (formal business)	1982-107-10 - 1402-1	
Application fee (Annual)	170,00	
License renewals fee (Annual)	113,00	
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment		
Application fee (Annual)	1 000,00	
License Renewal Fee (Annual)	2 500,00	
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs	2201	
Application fee (Annual)	57,00	
License Renewal fee (Annual)	113,00	
Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues	Ref Control Assignments	
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (Daily fees)	170,00	

# HOP ON HOP OFF BUS

	With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010 Total (VAT included) R	
Area/Location		
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)		
Note: Bus tariff does not include the entrance fees to chargeable attractions		
1. Church Square - Time Point		
2. Zoological Gardens		
3. Union Buildings		
4. Pretoria Art Museum		
5. Voortrekker Monument		
6. Freedom Park		
<ol><li>City Hall/Transvaal Museum</li></ol>		
8. Pretoria Station		
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	68,00	
Children (per child)	34,00	
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge	
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	56,50	

# CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES DEPARTMENT

## TSHWANE ACADEMY

		With effect from 1 July 2009 until 30 June 2010
		Total (VAT included)
		R
1.	Conference	
	Day and Night package (single)	510,00
	Day and Night package (sharing)	407,00
	Day Package	188,00
	Half Day Package	153,00
	Half Day Package excl. Lunch	94,00
2.	Lecture Rooms	52
	Rooms 1 to 12B	633,00
	Rooms 12A and 12B	753,00
	Rooms 13 to 17	840,00
	Room 18	753,00
3.	Main Auditorium	1 725,00
4.	Syndicate Rooms	
	Breakaway	104,00
	Main venue	230,00
5.	Assessment centre	1 127,00
6.	Committee Rooms	339,00
7.	Training Workshops	
	Workshops 1 to 8	1 035,00
8.	Driver Training Room (1 to 4)	340,00
9.	Restaurant	863,00
10.	Accommodation	
	Single	173,00
	Sharing	121,00
11.	Squash Courts	8,00
12.	Lapa - Braai Area	748,00
13.	TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	863,00
14.	Office accommodation p.m2	58,00
15.	Maneuvering courses	24
10.	Light	29,00
	Heavy	40,00
	Groups/company	1 725,00
16.	Studio	3 128,00
17.	Cork fee	17,00
18.	P/A system	598,00
19.	Data Projector	538,00